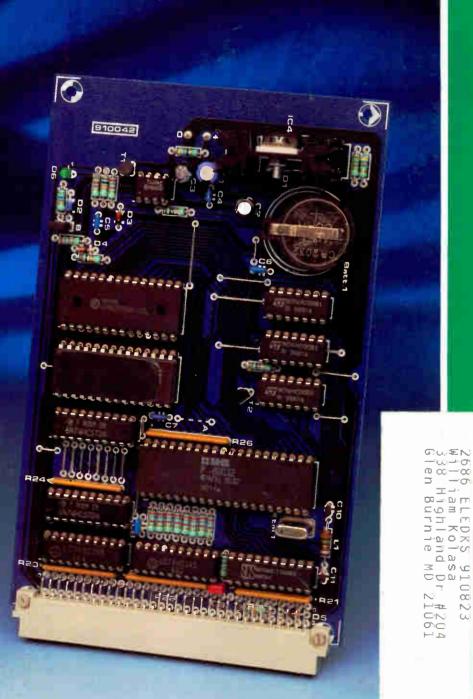
# THE INTERNATIONAL RECREATIONAL ELECTRONICS JOURNAL May 1991 \$3.00 us CANADA \$4.00

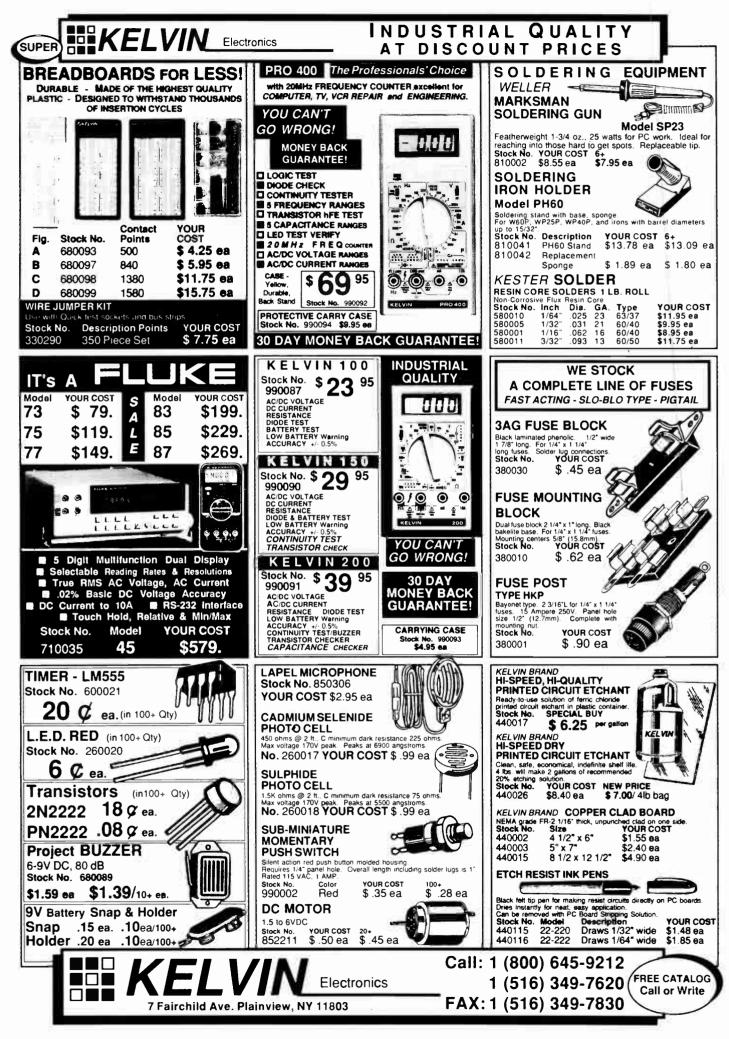


IBM PC I/O Interface Lasers Battery Tester Conductance Meter Video A/D and D/A Augmented A-Matrices

## 8032/8052 Single-Board Computer



WorldRadioHistory



WorldRadioHistory



#### In our next issue:

- Real-time clock for Atari ST
- QTC loop antenna
- Precise a.f. indicator
- Stepper motor board

44

54

17

24

48

14

27

40

32

36

49

42

46

Classifieds 62.

- Universal battery charger
- Logic analyser Part 4
- Measurement techniques -Part 6
- Laser Part 2
- One-shot solid-state relay timer
- Video A-D/D-A converter -Part 2

#### Front cover

Seen here is the Mark II version of the popular BASIC computer we published in November 1987. The Mark II is a more powerful system with more RAM, more ROM, an on-board EPROM programmer. and several other additional facilities on a single-sided Euro-size PCB. The computer is ideally suitable for small control applications and software development. It can work with Intel's powerful 8032, 80C32 or 8052AH-BASIC processor. The latter has an on-chip interpreter that allows you to program in BASIC with full access to machine code.

Copyright © 1991 Elektuur BV

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA is publish-ed monthly except August at 328 per year; 550 for two years by Audio Amateur Publications, Inc., 305 Ulaion S., Peterborough NH 03458 USA. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH and an additional mailing office.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes t Elektor Electronics USA. Caller Box 876, Peter borough NH 03458-0876. Return Postage Guaranteed

# **CONTENTS**

**APPLICATION NOTES** 

AUDIO & HI-FI

**COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS** 

**DESIGN IDEAS** 

**GENERAL INTEREST** 

**INTERMEDIATE PROJECT** 

**RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS** 

by P. Godon (Philips Components, Paris)

**SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY** 

**TEST & MEASUREMENT** 

**MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION** Electronics Scene 11, 12, 26; Book Reviews 58; Readers'

Services 59; Terms of Business 60; Advertisers' Index 62.

**PROJECT**: Conductance Meter

from an idea by J. Vaessen

**PROJECT**: Wideband Active Rod Antenna

**PROJECT**: Video A/D and D/A Converter Pt. 1

PROJECT: Speed Control for Large DC Motors

Versatile Pulse-Width Modulator

**PROJECT**: Preamplifier for Moving-Magnet

PROJECT: 8032/8052 Single-Board Computer

**PROJECT:** Universal I/O Interface for IBM PCs

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics

DC-to-DC Converter

Pick-Up

by T. Giffard

by H. Reelsen

by A. Rigby

by U. Kunz

by K.A. Nigim

an ELV design

by A.N. Other

**Battery Tester** 

by J. Becker, DJ8IL

Augmented A-Matrices by Michael Soper, MA

by L. Lemon

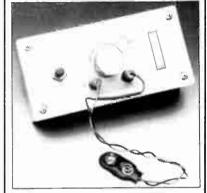
**PROJECT:** Laser Pt. 1

**Rectifier Calculations** 

## May 1991 Volume 1 Number 8



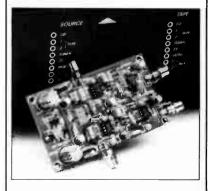
Universal I/O interface for IBM PCs p. 24



Battery tester - p.32

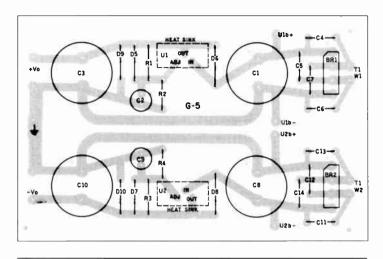


Wideband active rod antenna p.49



Preamplifier for moving-magnet pick-up - p. 54

# KIT SPECIALS FOR SPRING!



#### PREAMP POWER SUPPLY

Gary Galo/Walt Jung/Rich Markell

KG-5 \$195

This low-impedance, dual-polarity power supply uses the excellent Linear Technology LT1033CT and LT1085CT 3-Amp IC regulators. The regulators feature low dropout voltage, which helps maintain regulation even in situations where line voltage is low. Although the parts supplied provide  $\pm 15$  volts, the output can be varied from  $\pm 12$  to  $\pm 18$  volts by changing two resistors. An oversized Avel-Lindberg 120VA toroidal transformer will operate many KG-5 regulator boards, allowing separate regulation of the left and right channel circuitry, or separate regulation of a phono preamp and line level stages. The printed circuit board has heavy traces on the input and output lines to minimize resistance. Case not included.

The KG-5 is ideal for many low-level applications, including preamplifiers and electronic crossovers. Gary Galo also uses the KG-5 to power the analog circuitry of his CD player. From TAA 4/90.

Purchasing options available:

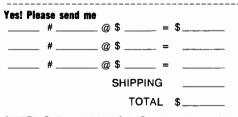
PCBG-5 Printed Circuit Board Only	\$ 15. <b>00</b>
PCB and Parts Only (less Transformer)	\$134.95
Transformer Only	\$ 64.95
Complete Kit	\$1 <b>95.00</b>

#### ADCOM POWER SUPPLY REGULATOR

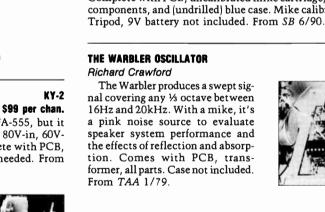
#### Kit Ryan

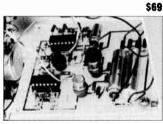
This popular mod was designed for taming Adcom's GFA-555, but it adds sweetness and definition to just about any amp in the 80V-in, 60Vout, 10A-regulated family. Mounts in existing case; complete with PCB, custom heatsink, and Japanese transistors. Two usually needed. From TAA 4/89





SHIPPING: Postpaid in U.S. In Canada, please add 10% for surface; others, 20% for surface. Airmail: Please inquire.





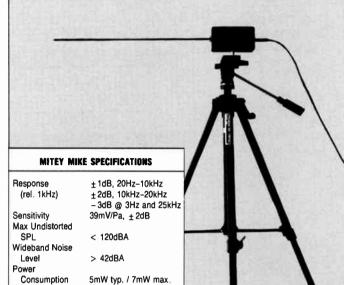
KD-2

KK-3

MITEY MIKE/WARBLER SET D'Appolito/Crawford	KMW-1 \$199
Both of the above, at a special savings of \$19!	\$1 <b>3</b> 3
NY	

NAME	'n	AGIC N
STREET		
CITY	STATE	Z
MC/VISA		EXP. DAT

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGI DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



#### **MITEY MIKE TEST MICROPHONE**

Joseph D'Appolito

\$149 At long last, a top-quality test mike at a great price! Mitey Mike is the answer to many an audiophile's testing dreams, providing flat free-field frequency response; high, undistorted SPL capability; good measurement repeatability; and guaranteed long-term stability. Plus, it's a snap to build! Complete with PCB, uncalibrated mike cartridge, custom brass wand, all components, and (undrilled) blue case. Mike calibration service available.

**ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA MAY 1991** 

OLD COLONY SOUND LAB

PO Box 243, Dept. E91 Peterborough, NH 03458 USA

24-hour telephone: (603) 924-9464 24-hour FAX: (603) 924-9467

## **NEW HAND-HELD TEST EQUIPMENT**

-	1	
1	•	,I,

"the audio source"

2100 WARD DRIVE HENDERSON, NV 89015

#### OSC-1 FLAT OSCILLOSCOPE 699.00

The OSC-1 is a hand-held battery-operated oscilloscope. It is designed for field use. The batteries are housed in a trap-door housing for easy field replacement. The heart of the portable oscilloscope is a Sony flat screen 2' black and white screen. There is added circuity to take the analog signal and display it on the video screen. The unit works as a sampling oscilloscope by comparing the input wave-form with the horizonal timebase. The unit has an input gain control and sweep control. The unit is perfect for field use and small labs where space is at a premium.



#### ASG-2 LOW DISTORTION AUDIO GENERATOR 255.00

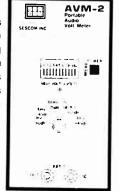


The ASG-2 is a hand-held battery-operated sine-wave audio generator. It is designed for field use and is housed in a rugged aluminum case. The battery is in a slide-lock compartment that requires no tools for change. The sine-wave generator is a typical wien-bridge with a FET for thermal stabilization. The unit has low distortion, typically under 0.05% across the band. The unit will generate frequencies from 20-20kHz. The ASG-2 has three-decade switching plus eight switches to determine the exact operating frequency. There is a push-button onoff switch.

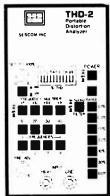
The output level has a range of +10dBm to -60dBm and has both balanced and unbalanced outputs. The balanced output is electronically done. The output levels are determined by two rotary switches. One switch is for the decades in 10dB increments and the other rotary switch is in 1dB increments. The unit will drive 600 ohm loads.

#### AVM-2 PORTABLE AUDIO VOLTMETER 259.00

The AVM-2 Audio Volt Meter is designed to read audio type signals from a low of 1 mv (-60 dB) full scale to a high of 100 volts (+40 dB) from a low frequency of 10 Hz to 100 KHz. The scale of the analog meter is calibrated in both scales of volts/millivolts and dB's. The accuracy of this instrument is about 2-3%. The input impedance is 1M ohms/ 10pf which means it will not load the typical circuit it is measuring. The unit operates with a single nine-volt battery with a current drain of 7.5 ma. The unit will operate with a low battery voltage of 7.5 volts. The unit is factory calibrated so that is very accurate in the field.



#### THD-2 DISTORTION ANALYZER 495.00



The THD-2 is a hand-held battery-operated distortion analyzer. It is designed for field use and is housed in a rugged aluminum case. The battery is in a slide-lock compartment that requires no tools for change. The distortion analyzer is a typical state-variable filter type. The unit is easy to use. Place the input signal into banana jacks, and set the input level control and range switch to obtain a 100% reading. Then set the frequency multiplier switch to the proper range. The frequency can be set by the decades and units frequencies. The fine adjust pot can make up for small differences in the correct frequency. The final step is to depress the proper range switch to read the distortion in %. This number is read on the analog meter in % THD+N. There is a low frequency filter switch to eliminate any hum components.

THERE ARE FOUR MORE INSTURMENTS: LOUDSPEAKER IMPEADANCE METER, FREQUENCY METER, AUDIO TESTER, SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR CONTACT FACTORY FOR MORE DETAILS 800-634-345 - 702-565-3400 - FAX 702-565-4828

## **TUBES • PARTS • SUPPLIES** YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE

#### TUBES:

3000 audio, receiving and industrial types in stock, including early and foreign types. Discount prices!

#### CAPACITORS:

High voltage electrolytic and mylar capacitors for tube circuits.

#### **TRANSFORMERS:**

Hard-to-find power transformers, audio transformers, and filter chokes for tube equipment.

#### SUPPLIES:

Chemicals, test equipment, wire, batteries, tools, etc.

#### LITERATURE:

Extensive offering of literature and books on antique radios, hi-fi, communications equipment, tube data, and circuit diagrams.

#### PARTS:

Resistors, lamps, tube sockets, potentiometers, grill cloth, knobs, vibrators and more.



A STIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

· TELARS



ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

6221 S. Maple Avenue, Tempe, AZ 85283, Phone (602) 820-5411, FAX (602) 820-4643

## MARK V - YOUR AMPLIFIER SOURCE!

#### 300 W HI-FI POWER AMPLIFIER (MONO)

TA-3600 🔺 🛦



into 8 ohms, 540 watts music power into 8 ohms • Frequency response: 10Hz to 20 KHz • Total harmonic distortion. Less than 0.05% • Intermodulation distor-tion. Less than 0.05% • Sensitiv-ity: 1 V rms at 47K • Power requirements: 60 to 75 VDC at 8 amp • Dimensions: 8 x 71/2 x 22

Power output: 300 watts BMS

Complete Kil: \$85.00 Assembled & Tesled: \$110.00 **120W MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER (MONO)** 



T. H. D.: Less Than 0.007% • Power output: 120 watts into 8 ohms RMS • Frequency re-sponse: 8 Hz to 20KHz, +0-0.4 dB • Sensitivity 1V • Power requirements: 55 VDC a 3 amps. May use Mark V Model 003 Transformer: Transformer

MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.

8019 E. Slauson Ave. Montebello, CA 90640 🚾 🕶 📆

#### Complete Kil: \$58.00 Assembled & Tested: \$85.00 DC FET SUPER CLASS "A" PRE-AMP





Iotal harmonic distortion. Over all (from AUX) less than 0.01% as Frequency re-sponse (at rated output). Overall (AUX to PRE OUTPUT) 10 to 100 000 Hz + 138 Hz for rate output). Phono 47 o mas 2mV - Output level Rated Output 0.1% 2mV - Output level Rated Output 0.1% Prior Takeu Gurgur, France Voltage 2mV - Output level Rated Output (0.01\* Total harmonic distortion) • Preamplifier output 1.3V (20 V MAX. 0.1\*, i.H. D.) • Recording output 130 mV - Power re quirements Power voltage AC 36V × 2 0.24 • Dimensions 9 × 5.88 × 1 Complete Kil: \$47.70 Assembled & Tested: \$58.24

100W + 100W NEW CLASS & DC STEREO PRE AND MAIN AMP TA-1500 AAA



Complete Kit: \$73.70 Assembled & Tested: \$95.81

Power output 80 watts per channel into 8 ohnis 100 watts per channel into 4 ohnis • Total harmonic distortion Less than 0.03°. Frequency response Aux input 5 to 50.000 Hz·0.208...2 dB  $\times$  2dB  $\times$  2 LG 1925

#### 80W + 80W PURE DC STEREO MAIN POWER AMPLIFIER

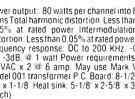


Power output:, 80 watts per channel into 8 ohms Total harmonic distortion Less than 0.05% at rated power Intermodulation distortion: Less than 0.05% at rated power Biotechica Constraints of the second x 5 x 1-1/8 Heat sink: 5-1/8" x 2-5 8 x 3 (Each)

#### 100 W DYNAMIC CLASS A MAIN POWER AMPLIFIER



Complete Kit \$59.69 Assembled & Tested \$80.58



### Complete Kit: \$45.94 Assembled & Tested: \$59.72

Power output: 100 watts into 80hms: 125 Power output. Tou waits into 8 onms. 125 waits into 4 ohms • Frequency response. 10Hz to 100 KHz • Total Harmonic distor-tion. Less than 0.008% • Signal to noise ratio. Better than 80 dB • Sensitivity. 1V Power requirements 35 to 45 VDC @ 3 amp • May use Mark V Moel 001 trans-former • PCB Dimensions .5.38 x 3 38 x 1 2 • Heal sink 5.13 x 2.63x3 (Each)

OBDE

🔺 Indicates the level of difficulty in the assembling of our Products. 🔺 🔺 🗛 Intermediate 🔺 🔺 Advanced \star Fully Assembled



1991 WHOLESALE CATALOG



Frequency response 20 Hz to 20KHz+Total harmonic distortion Front channel 0.05% Rear chan-nel Less than 0.25%-linguisignal voltage 0.1 to 3.5V • Output Front channel 0.1 to 3.5V • Arar chan-nel 6.6V • Delay time 5 to 50 milliseconds • Input impedance 47 K • Power regurments 100-120 VAC 60Hz•Dimensions 14.2 vide 4.82 deep 2.1 high

Complete Kit: \$65.00 Assembled & Tesled: \$75.00 60W + 60W Stereo Power Amplifier (with Mic. input)

SM-302 AA\*

Frequency response 20Hz to 20 KHz • Total harmonic distortion < 0.1° • Power output 60W per channel into 4 ohm load • 33W per channel into 8 ohm load • Input sensitivity Mic 10mv • Hi 380mv • Lo 640 mv • Signal to noise ratio Better than 70 db • Power con-sumption 100W Dimension 360 mm x 75 mm x 200 mm

Complete Kil: \$57.00 Assembled & Tested \$78.00

**Back Mount Metal Cabinets** with aluminium panel are suitable for many projects and most of our kits



We provide transformers for most of our Mark V amplifier kits.

OUTSIDE CA 1-800-423-FIVE (orders only) IN CA 1-800-521-MARK ORDER BY FAX (213) 888-6868 FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION (213) 888-8988

necks and C O D. Orders. C O D. fee is \$5.00. Minimum order is \$20.00. • We ship by UPS g for orders over 2 lbs. or foreign orders. • All assembled units have a 30 days warranty • Oualit id inside US (mi A please add sales lax 6.5% • All m ot to prior sale. Prices are subject to change without prior notice We are not respon sible for typograhical errors



MultiCap

# $\left(\frac{\text{UNCERTAINTIES}}{\text{Capacitors}}\right) = \left(\frac{\text{GUESSWORK}}{\text{Design}}\right)$

The formula for the best design begins with the best components. And for critical applications in advanced circuits, you can't find better components than MIT's MultiCap. Series capacitors.

\*Each individual MultiCap gives you up to 10 precision paralleled capacitors in one compact optimized unit that extends the usable bandwidth. You will not have to compromise the quality of your final design by adding additional bypass capacitors to extend the range of conventional capacitors.

\*Each hand-made MultiCap, with hand-soldered, large-gauge leads necessary for high-current conditions, provides the highest resolution yet attained.

The combination of care and innovation in every MultiCap gives you extraordinarily high quality, reliability, and performance.

MIT offers two series of capacitors: the original film-and-foil MultiCap and now the NEW METALLIZED-FILM MultiCap which will be available Spring 1991. Both at new low prices.

#### The Film -and- Foil MultiCap<sup>in</sup>:

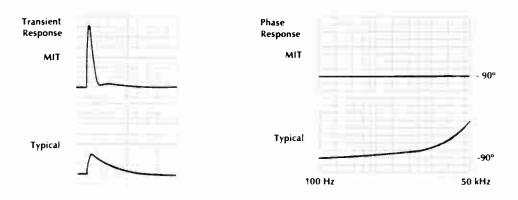
\* Especially designed for high-performance filters, DC blocking, and high ripple-current capacity.

\* Consistent, reliable for high-performance under demanding high-curent applications, with exceptional phase stability and superior pulse-handling capability.

#### The New Metallized MultiCap<sup>in</sup>:

- \* Same patented parallel design.,
- \* Smaller in size and less costly to make. Lower prices for the consumer.

\* Recommended for application wherever metallized capacitors are used. As engineers know, metallized caps are not usually recommended for high-current applications: MIT recommends its film & foil caps for these uses.



MIT now distributes the MultiCap capacitors directly, and provides OEMs with full technical support and custom values when desired.

For our new prices and all current literature, including white papers and an introduction to the metallized MultiCap, please write MultiCap, Music Interface Technologies, 3037 Grass Valley Highway, Auburn, CA 95603. Or call 916.823.1186. Fax: 916.823.0810.





8

## WE CAN HELP WITH

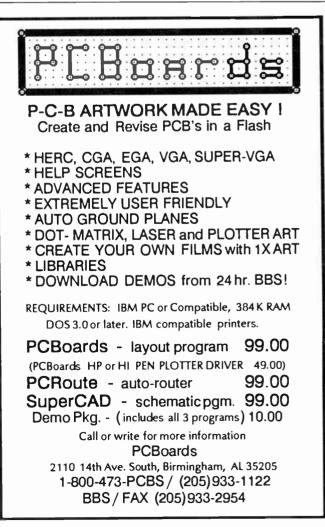
## HARD-TO-FIND European components

Are you trying to find the BS170, the BC547B or the BPW40 components for your ELEKTOR project? We can help you find these and practically **all other EUROPEAN components**. We are located in Germany, and have good access to all major suppliers of semiconductors, capacitors, resistors and mechanical components. We also stock a large number of semiconductors and other components from Japan.

Write or FAX your specific requirements to us. Please enclose two IPCs (available from your post office) for our standard price list.

## BORBELY AUDIO

Melchior Fanger Strasse 34A • 8031 Gilching • Germany Tel. INT + 49/8105/5291 (From US: 011/49/8105/5291) FAX INT + 49/8105/24605 (From US: 011/49/8105/24605) 24 Hours



## **CIE Gives You The Training You Need to Succeed...** At Your Own Pace...& In Your Own Home!

**Discover Your Career Potential In The** Fast-Growing Field Of High-Tech Electronics!

f you're anxious to get ahead ... and build a real career ... you owe it to yourself to find out about the Cleveland Institute of Electronics!

CIE can help you discover your career potential in the fast growing field of high-tech electronics. A career that will challenge and excite you every day ... reward you with a powerful feeling of personal accomplishment.. and deliver a level of financial security you may have only dreamed of before!

As the leading school in home-study electronics, CIE has helped over 150.000 students in the U.S.A. and over 70 foreign countries get started in this exciting field. To find out how CIE could be helping you ... read on ... then send for a CIE catalog TODAY!

#### A Growing Need For **Trained Professionals!**

The career opportunities shown here are only a few of the challenging, highpaying careers you could enjoy as an electronics technician.

You could be the "brains" behind the scenes of an exciting TV broadcast. trouble-shoot life-saving medical equipment...design exotic new aeronautics systems...CIE's job-oriented programs offer you the quickest possible path to

the career of your dreams! And CIE also features military and union re-training, to build on what you already know.

#### **Dozens Of Fascinating Careers To Choose From!**

Even if you aren't sure which career is best for you. CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas of electronics. As you advance, CIE makes job opportunities available to you through the bimonthly school paper, The Electron.

Stand of the stand of the stand





Avionics





Automotive Flectronics

Computer-Assisted Manufacturing

#### **Personal Training From A Renowned Faculty.**

Unlike the impersonal approach of large classroom study, CIE offers you one-on-one instructional help 6 days a week, toll-free. Each CIE lesson is authored by an independent specialist, backed by CIE instructors who work directly with you to answer your questions and provide technical assistance when you need it. CREDITED SCHO



Through CIE, you can train for your new career while you keep your present job. Each course allows a generous completion time, and there are no limitations on how fast you can study. Should you already have some electronics experience, CIE offers several courses which start at the intermediate level.

#### State-Of-The-Art" Facilities & Equipment.

In 1969, CIE pioneered the first electronics laboratory course, and in 1984, the first Microprocessor Laboratory. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment. And all your laboratory equipment is included in your tuition cost. There is no extra charge-it's yours to use while you study at home and on the job after you complete your course!

#### Earn Your Degree To **Become A Professional** In Electronics!

Every CIE course you take earns you credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree, so you can work towards your degree in

stages. And CIE is the only school that awards you for fast study, which can save you thousands of dollars in obtaining the same electronics education found in four-year Bachelor's Degree programs!

#### **Send For Your Catalog Today!**

CLEARLY WAR WARTENALS IN ALL CLEARNESS	•
F	

NHSC	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio	-
HOME STUD		ependent study catalog (For your convenience, ontact you-there is no obligation.)
Star 1	Address	Apt #
9/	Age Area Code/Phone	tional benefits:

	RK V titive Pric						IN ce 19		ORDER FREE C	OUTSID	FORNIA 8 E CA 800 & INFOR
	es the level of										
14	Amplifier	TA-3600	TA-477	TA-802	TA-1000	A TA.1	500		E BALL		147
N.al					1		1.000				
CI.	Metal Cabinet	LG-1925	LG-1925	LG-1924	LG-192	4 LG-1	925	ALL MELL	1 1160		
-10° 110'	Transformer	#007	#003	#001	#001	#00	)1	A	TA-802	TA	-3600
	Kit Set	\$155.61	\$125.21	\$100.45	\$113.5	2 \$130	00	a contra a serie			altern A
	Assmb. Set	\$179.36	\$141.36		\$133.3				TA-477	Thank at	
The above price	es are for the complet	AMPLIFIERS	arate unit price	. please see bel	w KIT ASI		former	-		MISCELLA	NEOUS
MODEL	DESCRIPTION		arate unit price	. please see bel				05500		MISCELLA	NEOUS
		AMPLIFIERS	arate unit price	. please see bel			MODEL		RIPTION		NEOUS
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	AMPLIFIERS	arate unit price	. please see bel	KIT ASI \$ 30 00			3 Chan	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont	roller *	NECUS
MODEL TA-28MK2	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo				<b>KIT AS</b> \$ 30 00 12 84	SEMB.	MODEL TY-238	3 Chan Stereo	RIPTION	roller *	NEOUS
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March		KIT ASI \$ 30 00 12 84 13 65	<b>SEMB.</b> 17 20	MODEL TY-238 TY-25	3 Chan Stereo FM Wit AC/DC	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec ieless Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock	roller ★ tor ▲	NEOUS
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March		<b>KIT AS</b> \$ 30 00 12 84 ▲ 13 65 31 50	SEMB. 17 20 18 71	MODEL TY-23B TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec reless Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi	roller * tor A	
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class "A" Main Pi	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March	i. etc.) Generator d	<b>KIT AS</b> \$ 30 00 12 84 ▲ 13 65 31 50 20 00	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 42 80	MODEL TY-23B TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MH	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound V Infrare	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec reless Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U	roller * tor A	
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Main PI 30W Multi-Purpose Si 60W + 60W Stereo Pc 30W X 2 Stereo Pc-	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March	i. etc.) Generator a	KIT ASI \$ 30 00 12 84 ▶ 13 65 31 50 20 00 67 00	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MI TY-42	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound V Infrare Bar / D	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Proteccietess Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control Uti ol Level Meter A	roller * tor A	
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Merno ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Main Pi 30W Multi-Purpose Si 60W + 60W Stereo PC	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March	i. etc.) Generator a	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         59 95	<b>SEMB.</b> 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MP TY-42 TY-43	3 Chan Stereo FM Wil AC/DC Sound V Infrare Bar / D 3½ Dig	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec eless Microphone Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U ol Level Meter A	roller ★ tor ▲ Ich ▲ nit (w/Case) ▲▲	
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-323A	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Main PI 30W Multi-Purpose Si 60W + 60W Stereo Pc 30W X 2 Stereo Pc-	AMPLIFIERS	Wedding March	i. etc.) Generator a	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           1 3 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         59 95           28.00         28.00	<b>SEMB.</b> 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00 34 93	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MH TY-42 TY-43 TY-43 TY-45	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound ( V Intrare Bar / D 3½ Dig 20 Ste	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec eless Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control Ui ot Level Meter A gital Paneł Meter A s Bar / Dot Audio L	roller * tor A toth A nit (w/Case) A A evel Display A A	
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-323A TA-377A	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Main P 30W Multi-Purpose S 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- State of the Art Fully ( 40W Solid State Monor 120W Mostel Power I	AMPLIFIERS Generator A r (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Amp hain Amp A Complementary Sy o Amp A Mono Amp A	Wedding March p ▲ th Mic. (nput) ▲ a ammetrical FET F	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           1 3 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         20 00           67 00         31 50           28 00         68 00	<b>SEMB.</b> 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00	MODEL TY-23B TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MH TY-42 TY-43 TY-43 TY-43 TY-47	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound V Infrare Bar / D 3½ Dig 20 Stej Superij	RIPTION net Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec eless Microphone A Ouartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U ot Level Meter A pital Panel Meter A pital Panel Meter A ss Bar / Dot Audio L	roller * tor A tch A nit (w/Case) A evel Display A	•
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-323A TA-377A TA-400 TA-477 TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class *4 Man P 30W Multi-Purpose Si 60W + 60W Stereo Prc 30W X 2 Stereo Pre-n State of the Ar Fully 40W Solid State Mono 120W Mostel Power 1 120W + 20W Low Ti	AMPLIFIERS (Generator A (Happy Birthday were Mono Amp ingle Channel Amp were Amplifier (wir anin Amp A tomplementary Sy p Amp A Viono Amp A m Pre-Main Stere	Wedding March ▲ ▲ th Mic. (nput) ▲ / rmmetrical FET F o Power Amp. ▲	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         59 95           28.00         68 00           63 92         63 92	<b>SEMB.</b> 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00 34 93 85 00	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MH TY-42 TY-43 TY-43 TY-45	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound V Infrare Bar / D 3½ Dig 20 Stej Superij	RIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec eless Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control Ui ot Level Meter A gital Paneł Meter A s Bar / Dot Audio L	roller * tor A int (w/Case) A evel Display A for TA-3600, TA	▲ 4-477_TA-1000A
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-30C TA-120MK2 TA-323A TA-327A TA-327A TA-327A TA-377A TA-477 TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-802	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A Main P 30W Multi-Purpose S 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- State of the Art Fully 40W Solid State Mont 120W Mostel Power I 120W solet Power I 120W solet Puer D	AMPLIFIERS Generator A (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp Ingle Channel Amp wer Ampliker (wi hain Amp A Complementary Sy op Amp A Wono Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A Stereo Main Powe	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         59 95           28.00         68 00           63 92         45 94	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00 34 93 85 00 59 72	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41MI TY-42 TY-43 TY-43 TY-45 TY-47 10.000µ/	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound (V Infrare Bar / D 3½ Dig 20 Ster Superi 1 80 V C	RIPTION net Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protee less Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock 7 Touch Control Swi A Remote Control Un o Level Meter A ps Bar / Dot Audio L or Electronic Roulett apacitor (Suggested	roller * tor A tot A tot A evel Display A tor TA-3600, TA REGULAT	▲ ▲ 4-477, TA-1000A IORS
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-300 SM-302 TA-302 TA-302 TA-377A TA-377A TA-300 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-800MK2 TA-800MK2 TA-1000A	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Meno Å Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class <sup>2</sup> A Man P 30W Multi-Purpose S 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 State Mono 120W Moster Power H 120W Aldet Power H 120W + 120W Low Ti 80W + 80W Pure DC <sup>2</sup> 100W Dyname Class	AMPLIFIERS Generator ▲ r (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Amp ower Amplifier (wi ann Amp ▲ Complementary Sy o Amp ▲ Wono Amp ▲ Mono Amp ▲ Stereo Main Power Stereo Main Power M	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         20 00           67 00         31 50           28.00         68 00           63 92         45 94           59.69         59.69	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00 34 93 85 00 59 72 80 58	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41Mi TY-42 TY-43 TY-45 TY-47 T0.000u TR-355A	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii AC/DC Sound (V Infrate Bar / D 3½ Dig 20 Ste Superii 1 80 V C	RIPTION net Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec dess Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock Touch Control Sw A Remote Control U ot Level Meter A pital Panel Meter S Bar / Dot Audio L or Electrone Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po	roller * tor A toth A nit (w/Case) A A evel Display A A tor TA-3600, TA <b>REGULAT</b> wer Supply (no	▲ 4-477 TA-1000A IORS case & x (ormer)
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-327A TA-300 TA-377A TA-400 TA-477 TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-800MK2 TA-800MK2 TA-800AK2 TA-800AK2 TA-800AK2 TA-800AK2 TA-1500	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Man P 30W Multi-Purpose SI 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- State of the Art Fully 40W Sold State Mon 120W Moster Power I 120W + 120W Low Ti 80W + 80W Pure DC 100W Z Class 'A' D	AMPLIFIERS Generator A (Happy Birthday ower Amplifer (wi nan Amp A Complementary Sy o Amp A Viono Amp A Viono Amp A Viono Amp A Stereo Main Power Stereo Main Power C Stereo Pre-Main	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASJ           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           67 00         31 50           59 95         28.00           68 00         63 92           45 94         59.69           59.69         73 70	SEMB, 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 42 80 75 00 42 80 75 00 59 72 80 58 95 81	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-37 TY-41 TY-42 TY-43 TY-45 TY-47 10.000µ/ TR-355A TR-355A	3 Chan Stereo FM Wir AC/DC Sound ( V Infrare Bar / D 3% Dig 20 Ster Superir 1 80 V C	AIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec- eless Microphone - Ouartz Digital Clock Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U o Level Meter A hal Panel Meter A SB Ar / Dol Audio L or Electrome Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po	roller * tor A tot A tot A e vet Display A A e A tor TA-3600, TA REGULAT wer Supply (no o	▲ -477 TA-1000A <b>CORS</b> case & x former)
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-323A TA-377A TA-377A TA-400 TA-377A TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-1000A TA-1500 TA-1500	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Meno A Multi-Purpose Melody Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A' Main P 30W Multi-Purpose S 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- State of the Art Fully ( 40W Sold State Monor 120W Moster Power H 120W + 30W Pure DC 100W Dynamic Class 'A' 0) DC Fet Super Class 'A'	AMPLIFIERS (Happy Birthday (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Amp wer Amplifier (win aain Amp ▲ Complementary Sy o Amp ▲ Wono Amp ▲ Wono Amp ▲ Stereo Main Power M C Stereo Pre-Main C CPre-Ore-Pre-Main	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         28.00           68 00         63 92           45 94         59.69           59.69         73 70           47 70         47 70	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 18 71 18 71 18 72 18 71 18 70 18 75 18	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41Mi TY-42 TY-43 TY-45 TY-47 T0.000u TR-355A	3 Chan Stereo FM Wir AC/DC Sound ( V Infrare Bar / D 3% Dig 20 Ster Superir 1 80 V C	RIPTION net Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec dess Microphone 4 Quartz Digital Clock Touch Control Sw A Remote Control U ot Level Meter A pital Panel Meter S Bar / Dot Audio L or Electrone Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po	roller * tor A tot A tot A e vet Display A A e A tor TA-3600, TA REGULAT wer Supply (no o	▲ -477 TA-1000A <b>CORS</b> case & x former)
MODEL TA-28MM2 TA-50C TA-50C TA-120MR2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-302 TA-302 TA-302 TA-323A TA-400 SM-302 TA-477 TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-500 TA-1500 TA-200 TA-200A	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class <sup>2</sup> A' Man Purpose 30W Multi-Purposes 60W + 60W Stereo Pic 30W X 2 Stereo Pic-n 20W Solid State Moro 120W Mostel Power I 120W × 120W Low Ti 80W + 80W Pure DC: 100W Dyname Class 100W X 2 Class <sup>2</sup> A' Di DC Fet Super Class <sup>2</sup> A' DC Fet Super Class <sup>2</sup> A'	AMPLIFIERS Generator A (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Amy wer Amplifier (wi hann Amp A Jomplementary Sy o Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A C Stereo Pre-Main D C Pre-Amp A erberation Amp	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$ 30 00         12 84           \$ 13 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           67 00         59 95           28.00         68 00           63 92         45 94           59 95         59.69           73 70         47 70	SEMB.           17 20           18 71           42 80           29 00           42 80           75 00           34 93           85 00           59 72           80 58           95 81           58 24           96 00	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-35 TY-36 TY-37 TY-41 TY-42 TY-43 TY-45 TY-47 10.000µ/ TR-355A TR-355A	3 Chan Stereo FM Wir AC/DC Sound ( V Infrare Bar / D 3% Dig 20 Ster Superir 1 80 V C	AIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec- eless Microphone - Uantz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U o Level Meter A hal Panel Meter A SB ar / Dol Audio L or Electrome Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po	roller * tor * tor * tot A nit (w/Case) * e * tor TA-3600, TA <b>REGULAT</b> wer Supply (no i wer Supply (no i	A-477 TA-1000A CORS Case & x lormer) case & x former) case & x former)
MODEL TA-28MK2 TA-50A / B TA-50C TA-120MK2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-323A TA-377A TA-400 TA-377A TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-1000A TA-1500 TA-2200 TA-2200A TA-2500	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Meno ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class 'A 'Main Purpose 60W + 60W Stereo Pre- 30W X 21 Stereo Pre- 30W X 2 Stereo Pre- State of the Art Fully 40W Sold State Mont 120W Moster Power I 120W w 120W Low Ti- 120W Woster Power I 120W Woster I	AMPLIFIERS (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Am wer Amplifer (win ann Amp A complementary Sy o Amp A Wono Amp A Stereo Main Power 'A' Man Power Main C Stereo Pre-Main C C Stereo Pre-Main C C Pre-Amp A werberation Amp or C Stereo Quart	Wedding March	. etc ) Generator A	KIT         ASI           \$3000         1284           1365         1350           2000         6700           6700         6700           6700         6800           6395         28.00           6800         6392           7370         7370           4770         70	SEMB. 17 20 18 71 42 80 29 00 78 00 78 00 76 00 34 93 36 00 59 72 80 58 95 81 96 00 68 80	MODEL TY-238 TY-25 TY-36 TY-36 TY-37 TY-47 TY-41 TY-42 TY-43 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TR-355A TR-3558 TR-503	3 Chan Stereo FM Wii A C/DC Sound ( V Infrare Bar / D 3 % Dig 20 Ster Superir 1 80 V C 0-15V : 0-30V 0-50V	AIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec- eless Microphone - Ouartz Digital Clock 7 Jouch Control Swi A Bernote Control U o Level Meter A Jal Panel Meter A So Bar / Dol Audio L or Electrome Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po METAL CA	roller * tor * tor * tot A nit (w/Case) * e * tor TA-3600, TA <b>REGULAT</b> wer Supply (no i wer Supply (no i	▲ -477 TA-1000A <b>CORS</b> case & x former)
MODEL TA-28MM2 TA-50C TA-50C TA-120MR2 TA-300 SM-302 TA-302 TA-302 TA-302 TA-323A TA-400 SM-302 TA-477 TA-400 TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-500 TA-1500 TA-200 TA-200A	DESCRIPTION Digital Voice Memo ▲ Multi-Purpose Melody 35W Class <sup>2</sup> A' Man Purpose 30W Multi-Purposes 60W + 60W Stereo Pic 30W X 2 Stereo Pic-n 20W Solid State Moro 120W Mostel Power I 120W × 120W Low Ti 80W + 80W Pure DC: 100W Dyname Class 100W X 2 Class <sup>2</sup> A' Di DC Fet Super Class <sup>2</sup> A' DC Fet Super Class <sup>2</sup> A'	AMPLIFIERS Generator A (Happy Birthday ower Mono Amp ingle Channel Amp ower Amon Amp ingle Channel Amp ower Amplifier (wir and Amp A Omplementary Sy o Amp A Wono Amp A Mono Amp A Mono Amp A X Man Power M C Stereo Pre-Main Stereo Pre-Main OC Pre-Amp A werberation Amp ind graphic equality 3 way tone confr	Wedding March	, etc ) Generator A Pre-Amp ▲▲▲	KIT         ASJ           \$ 30 00         12 84           1 3 65         31 50           20 00         67 00           31 50         59 95           28.00         63 92           45 94         59 69           73 70         47 70           48 90         50	SEMB.           17 20           18 71           42 80           29 00           42 80           75 00           34 93           85 00           59 72           80 58           95 81           58 24           96 00	MODEL TV-23B TV-25 TV-36 TY-36 TY-38 TY-41Mh TY-42 TY-43 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TY-47 TY-45 TY-47 TY-45 TY-45 TY-45 TY-45 TY-355A TR-355A TR-355A TR-355A	3 Chan Stereo FM Win A C/DC Sound (V Infrare Bar / D 3 % Dig 20 Stel Superin 1 80 V C 0-15V 0-30V 0-50V	AIPTION nel Color Light Cont Loudspeaker Protec- eless Microphone - Uantz Digital Clock / Touch Control Swi d Remote Control U o Level Meter A hal Panel Meter A SB ar / Dol Audio L or Electrome Roulett apacitor (Suggested SA Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po 3A Regulated DC Po	roller * tor A tot A tot A tot A e A tor TA-3600, TA REGULAT wer Supply (no o wer Supply (no o BINETS WITH	A-477 TA-1000A OPRS case & x'lormer) case & x former) case & x former)

27 00

85.00

26 80

\$ 34 50 38 00

41 20

36.00 79.00

38 50

110.00

38.80

145.00

75.00 34.00

KIT ASSEMB

\$ 43.00

52 00 44 50

90.00 179.00

MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC. - 8019 E. Slauson Ave, Montebello, CA 90640

LG-1273 LG-1684

LG-1924

LG-1925 LG-1983

MODEL

001 002

003

004

005

006

00-521-MARK 423-FIVE

MATION (213) 888-8988 ★ Fully Assembled

KIT ASSEMB.

\$ 65 00 20 85 14 85

26 20

KIT ASSEMB.

35 80 29 25

PRICE

\$ 27 00 22 00

43.00

9:30 am to 10:00 am to

\$15.65

15 65

POWER TRANSFORMERS

MATCHING TA-800 MK2, TA-802, TA-820A, TA-1000A, TA-1500 TR-503, TA-323A, TA-400, TA-300, TA-377A TA-477 A TA-120 MK 2 TR-355B TR-355B TA-3600

s & Sh Mon

Rusine

H<sup>+</sup> x W<sup>-</sup> x D<sup>-</sup> MATCHING 3° 12° 7° TA-2800 TA-377A, TA-2200 4° 16° 8° TA-323A TA-377A, TA-2200 4° 19° 114, TA-802, TA-1500, TA/200M K2, TA-800 MK2, TA-1000A 5° 19° 114, TA-477, TA-800, MK2, TA-1500, TA-1000A, TA-3600 2° 19° 8° TA-377A, TA-2800, TA-2200, TA-120MK 2

PT 28V x 2 6A 10 30V x 2 6A 36V x 2 3A 40V x 2 6A 24V x 2 6A 26V x 2 3A 18V x 2 5A 53V x 2 8A

#### Announcing Old Colony Sound Lab's

BI-FET IC Pre-Amp w/3 way tone control AA Stereo Simulator (For Mono TV or Any Mono Source) AA

DIGITAL METERS AND COUNTER

300W HD Hi-Fi Power Mono Amp AAA

150MC Digital Frequency Counter▲▲▲ 1 GHz Frequency Counter ★

300W MD Hi-Fi Power Mono Amp ▲▲ 7 Band Hi-Fi Graphe Equalizer ▲ ▲ ▲ 4 Channel Protessional Color Light Controller ▲ Audia/Video Surround Sound Processor ▲▲▲ ▲ Dynamic Naise Reduction ▲ Universal Audio/Video KARADKE Mixer, Pre-Amp

31 Multi-Functional Led D P M (w/ABS plastic case)

Hi-Precision D P M ▲▲
 Hi-Precision D P M (w/ABS plastic case)▲▲▲
 Hi-Precision D P M (w/ABS plastic case)▲▲▲
 Multi-Functional LCD D M P (w/Hold Function)▲▲

TA-3000

TA-3600

SM-222

SM-328 SM-333

SM-666

SM-888

SM-43 SM-48 SM-48A SM-48A SM-49

SM-100 FC-1000A

## SUPER "SAVE YOUR INVOICE" SALE!

That's right! When you order from Old Colony from now through June, be sure to save the invoice which comes with your shipment! It's worth cash! In July or August, you may subtract 10% of the invoice's bottom line from any order of double or greater value-in addition to any other discount which may apply!

For example, if you placed an order for \$50 worth of products now, in July or August you would be eligible for a \$5 credit (10% of your earlier order) on any order of \$10 or more (double or greater the amount of your credit)! Plus any other discount!

#### **BUT PLEASE REMEMBER:**

YOU MUST SUBMIT YOUR ACTUAL PREVIOUS INVOICE WITH YOUR **NEW JULY OR AUGUST ORDER, SO BE SURE TO SAVE IT!** 



SEE OUR ADS ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE AND ORDER TODAY! **START YOUR SUMMER SAVINGS NOW!** 

## ENVIRONMENTALLY SEALED

BASICON's environmentally isolated keyboard/display system, introduced to meet the mounting and control needs of OEMs and system prototypes, makes access to a microprocessor easier. Designated the KD-1/B, the unit features a Mylar covering and O-ring bezel mount that seals out moisture and dust.

The keyboard, four rows by four columns, has pop-off customizable key caps. The display, four rows by 20 characters, has a full ASCII character set and uses an easy-to-read LCD panel. For ease of installation, the KD-1/B mounts in a 5" square opening.

As an upgrade to the BASICON KD-1 keyboard, the KD-1/B includes an EPROM with software to read the keyboard and write to the display. A single cable connects the unit to most of BASICON's controllers.

For more information, contact William V. Rochat, President, BASICON, Inc., 14273 NW Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229, (503) 626-1012, FAX (503) 643-4686.



**ELECTRONICS SCENE** 

## POWERFUL SERVICE TOOLS

The 4c Upgrade Maintenance Program from Micro-Circuits can help you eliminate the intermittent connections causing downtime and bad data—without identifying the problems. The 4c materials cover contact surfaces with a non-toxic lubricating carrier that prevents corrosion, leakage, or arc-over even at 1kV between the edge card pads.

The product comes in two forms: the 4c3k Kit (the "crayon") and the 4c3a aerosol. The kits are for general connection use other than most pin connectors and other hard-to-reach surfaces and cost around \$80. The aerosols are for multi-pin connectors and hard-toreach surfaces. They come in 2, 6, and 12oz. sizes and cost around \$80, \$210, and \$380, respectively. All prices depend on the quantity bought.

For more information, contact Micro-Circuits Co., Inc., 10800 Maudlin Rd., New Buffalo, MI 49117, (616) 469-2744, FAX (616) 469-2742.

#### PASSIVE BACKPLANE CHASSIS

**Rapid Systems** has announced the PX1101, a 19" rack-mounted PCXI chassis with a 13-slot extended industry standard architecture (EISA) 32-bit passive backplane. Rapid Systems Inc., 433 N. 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103, (206) 547-8311, FAX (206) 548-0322.

#### DUAL-CHANNEL UNIVERSAL COUNTER

A universal counter with 5Hz-175MHz bandwidth and a ten-part-per-million (0-50°C) timebase is available from **B&K Precision**. The Model 1823 has frequency, period, period average, ratio, time interval, and totalize functions. It also includes an external timebase input.

Dual inputs and a ratio function permit display of the ratio of two input frequencies (from 5Hz-10MHz on input channel A and from 5Hz-2MHz on channel B). The period function's range extends from  $0.5\mu$ S to 0.2S, with resolution from 100pS to 100nS. The period mode allows you to make low-frequency measurements with high accuracy. Low-frequency resolution exceeds the requirements of commercial modems and tone-decoding systems.

The time interval function measures the time difference from the edge of channel A's input to the edge of channel B's input, from  $0.5\mu$ S to 0.2S, with 100pS to 100nS resolution. The totalize function counts pulses from 5Hz-10MHz, with front-panel reset and hold or with remote start/stop control on the rear panel.

The universal counter is ideal for engineering applications, plant equipment maintenance, and production testing. The unit comes with a detachable power cord, schematic, parts list, spare fuses, and instruction manual. Optional accessories include a deluxe 10:1/direct probe and an accessory antenna for checking transmitter frequency.

The Model 1823 sells for \$395. For more information or the name of the nearest distributor, contact B&K Precision, 6470 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635, (312) 889-1448.

Published by Audio Amateur Publications, Inc.

Editor/publisher: Edward T. Dell, Jr. Editorial Offices: 305 Union St., P.O. Box 876 Peterborough, NH 03458-0876 USA

Telephone: 603-924-9464 (National) or +1 (603) 924-9464 (International) FAX: (603) 924-9467 (National) or +1 (603) 924-9467 (International) Advertising: Rally Dennis Telephone: (603) 924-9750 FAX: (603) 924-9467 Subscriptions: Katharine Gadwah Elektor Electronics USA Post Office Box 876, Peterborough, New Hampsire 03458 Subscriptions to Elektor Electronics USA are available ONLY in the fifty United States, Canada, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and those Pacific territories administered by the United States of America.

European Offices: Elektuur BV Postbus 75 6190 AB BEEK The Netherlands Telephone: 011 31 4638 9444 Telex: 56617 (elekt ni) FAX: 011 31 4637 0161 Managing Director: M.M.J. Landman

#### **Overseas Editions**

FRANCE Elektor sarl Les Trois Tilleuis B.P. 59: 59850 NIEPPE Editors: D.R.S. Meyer G.C.P. Raedersdorf GERMANY Elektor Verlag GmbH Susterfeld Strasse 25 5100 AACHEN Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer GREECE Elektor EPE Kariskaki 14 16673 Voula-Athena Editor: E. Xanthoulis

INDIA Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd Chhotani Building 52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E) BOMBAY 400 007 Editor: Surendra Iver ISRAEL Elektorcal P O Box 41096 TEL AVIV 61410 Publisher: M. Avraham NETHERLANDS Elektuur BV Peter Treckpoelstraat 2-4 6191 VK BEEK Editor: P.E.L. Kersemakers PAKISTAN Electro-shop 35 Naseem Plaza Lasbella Chaw KARACHI 5 Editor: Zain Ahmed PORTUGAL Ferreira & Bento Lda R.D. Estef-83-ni, 32-1\* 1000 LISBOA Editor: Jeremias Sequeira

#### SPAIN

Resistor Electronica Aplicada Calle Maudes 15 Entro C. 28003 MADRID Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta SwEDEN Electronic Press AB Box 5505 14105 HUDDINGE Editor: Bill Cedrum UNITED KINGDOM Down House Broomhill Road LONDON SW18 4JQ England UK Editor:/Publisher: Len Seymour

Printed in the United States of America. ISSN: 1051-5690

55N: 1051-569

#### ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA MAY 1991

#### FREQUENCY COUNTER USES WINDOW 3.0

**Optoelectronics** has announced a new type of universal frequency counter-timer in the form of a 9" drop-in card for personal and laptop computers. The PC-10 uses Windows 3.0 as a control panel and display window and it directly tunes radio receivers such as the ICOM R7000, resulting in a uniquely configured self-tuning radio.

At the heart of the PC-10 are a 200MHz custom CMOS ASIC and three bipolar MMICs. It is a 10Hz to 2.4GHz radio instrument that measures, captures, and analyzes discrete and average frequency readings, pulse width, time interval, period, and the ratio between two frequencies. The PC-10 also provides a "reciprocal counting" feature for eight-digit resolution of low-frequency readings.

The unit is simple to install, set up, and use. It works on an 8088 or higher-based IBMcompatible PC with Windows 3.0. This frequency counter offers a software-calibration feature: input any reference signal and enter its frequency. PC-10 determines the reference frequency, compares it to what you say it is, then writes the difference to an initialization file. Then, whenever PC-10 takes a measurement, it automatically corrects the reading according to the calibration data.

The PC-10 sells for \$335 in unit quantities. For more information, contact Optoelectronics Inc., 5821 NE 14th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334, (800) 327-5912 or (305) 771-2050, FAX (305) 771-2052.

#### AUDIO TRANSFORMER TECHNOLOGY

Sescom has announced Audio-Tran, an improvement in audio transformer technology. Audio transformers used in professional audio applications are favorites in field and studio applications, but have suffered by comparison to developments in electronic circuitry. They exhibit low-frequency, highlevel distortion.

Audio-Tran can compete with the good features of electronic circuitry combined with features of audio transformers. These new modules have specially designed transformers with electronic circuitry to give high power levels with ultra-low distortion across the audio band. The distortion is less than 0.005% from 20Hz to over 50kHz.

Two types of modules are available: the AT-O series of output types and the AT-I series of input types, both microphone and line units. These units are designed for OEM requirements only.

For more information, contact Franklin J. Miller, Sescom, Inc., 2100 Ward Dr., Henderson, NV 89015, (702) 565-3400, FAX (702) 565-4828.

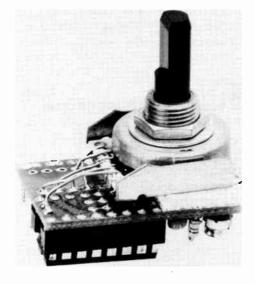
## ELECTRONICS SCENE

#### MINIATURE MULTI-TONE ENCODER

A miniature multi-tone encoder is available from **Communications Specialists**. The encoder permits selecting a discrete CTCSS or burst tone from a custom 12- or 16-tone memory. The tone is activated using a rotary encoder switch mounted on the board, instead of the usual DIP switch. If you need to change a tone, the EEPROM will be reprogrammed at the factory at no charge.

A portable, battery-powered programmer is available for field programming. The encoder's size of 1.3" by 0.9" by 0.73" allows for panel mount installation in most base stations and many mobile radios.

Both units cost \$39.95. For a catalog or more information, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92665-4296, (800) 854-0547 or (714) 998-3021, FAX (714) 974-3420.



#### SMPTE CALL FOR PAPERS

A call for papers for the 133rd SMPTE Technical Conference and Equipment Exhibit has been issued by Frank J. Haney, Editorial Vice President of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. The conference will be held in the Los Angeles Convention Center October 26-29. The theme for this year's conference is "Advanced Motion Imaging—Enhancing the Universal Language."

Prospective speakers should send a 500word synopsis and a completed SMPTE author form by May 31 to Marilyn Waldman, Program Coordinator, SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 1060, (914) 761-1100, FAX (914) 761-3115. Final papers are due by August 26.

WorldRadioHistory

#### GLOBAL SPECIALTIES

"65 Ways to Save Time and Money Designing and Testing Today's Electronics" is a 36-page catalog from **Global Specialties**. The catalog features high-performance, affordably priced, electronic testing and prototyping equipment.

The catalog offers ten new products: digital multimeters, test instruments, power supplies, frequency counters, logic testers, breadboards, and PC prototyping cards. Products featured include a ten-instrument-in-one handheld multimeter, three logic analysis test kits, and a digitally synthesized function generator.

To obtain a free copy of the catalog or the name of a local distributor, contact Global Specialties, 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512, (800) 572-1028.

#### TRIPLE-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

A triple-output variable DC bench power supply is available from **B&K Precision**. Conservatively rated, the 1651 will deliver maximum power output in continuous operation without overheating.

Designed to power a mix of analog and digital circuitry, the 1651 is three DC power supplies in one: two variable 24V, 0.5A supplies and a fixed 5V, 4A supply. The 24V supplies are switch-selectable for series, parallel, or independent operation.

The unit has protection methods for reverse polarity, overloads, short circuits, and current limiting (variable from 0-500mA with automatic recovery). It also has low ripple (less than 2mV RMS) and tight line and load regulation (less than 0.01% + 3mV for 24V supplies, 0.1% + 5mV on the 5V supply). Its separate volt and amp meters are accurate to within 2.5%. The Model 1651 is compact (3.9" by 9.4" by 7.5") and weighs 10.5 pounds. Designed for 100, 120, 220, or 240V AC input, it comes with three pairs of test leads, a power cord, and an instruction manual.

The 1651 sells for \$395. For more information or the name of the nearest distributor, contact B&K Precision, Maxtec International Corp., 6470 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635, (312) 889-1448, FAX (312) 794-9740.



# AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS and KITS

#### **100,000 VOLT STUN GUN INTIMIDATOR**

Construct your own high energy personal protection unit · Intimidating effect up to 20 feet away · Research into muscle building

STG2K Kit & Plans ..... STG20 Assembled tested . /

#### Miniature FM WIRELESS MIKE (3 Mi)

Construct a device that transmits sound to your FM radio, over considerable distances (up to 3 miles) · Be a neighborhood disc jockev

- · Monitor children/invalids

Build a security system

#### Invisible PAIN FIFLD GENERATOR

Shirt pocket sized electronic device produces <i>time varient</i> complex shock waves of intense directional accoustic energy capable of warding off agressive animals, etc.	
IP67 Plans	\$8.00
IP67K Kit & Plans	
IP670 Assembled testesd	\$74.50

#### SEE IN THE DARK VIEWING

Device uses invisible infra red illumination for seeing in total darkness. Excellent application of night vision, along with observing lasers and other IR sources. Functional unit. Has many useful applications. Excellent science fair project

• Featured front cover "Radio Electronics" August 1985 SD5 Plans .....\$10.00 SD5K Kit & Plans .....\$299.50

#### **TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER (3 Mi)**

Automatically transmits both sides of a telephone

VWPM7 Plans	\$6.00
. Only transmits when photo	ne is used
<ul> <li>Undetectable on phone</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Up to 3 mile range</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Tunable frequency</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Easy to build &amp; use</li> </ul>
conversation to an Fivi radi	0.

VWPM7K Kit & Plan	ns	\$39.50

#### AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER DEVICE

Automatically records both sides of a telephone

conversation onto a tape	
<ul> <li>Requires no power</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Easy to use</li> </ul>
Sub miniature	<ul> <li>Extends normal tape time</li> </ul>
TAT3K Kit & Plans	\$14.50
TAT30 Assembled	\$24.50

#### **ELECTRIC MAN/ION RAY GUN**

Become an electric man! Construct a novel device that transforms your body into a walking power source.

- · Energize lights, objects and "other people."
- · Demonstrate feats of magic and mystery.
- · Enhances "apparent" telekinetic motion.

EMA1K Kit & Plans .....\$69.50 IOG3K Kit & Plans (Gun Configuration) ......\$69.50

SEE IN THE DARK IMAGE CONVERTER TUBES Full Spec RCA 6032A 6032A & System Plans .....



#### LASER LISTENER

\$69.50

\$129.50

Hi-tech space age listening device that allows you to hear sounds from a source requiring no access. Data shows how to use our LLR1 Laser Lite Detector and VRL2 Laser Lite Gun described on this sheet. CAUTION - this data is for educational science projects only. Check local and state laws before implementing. Advanced science project.

LLIS1K Kit & Plans includes LLRI/VRL2 ......\$199.50

#### **GIANT SOLAR CELL**

Demonstrates free energy from the sun. Shows how to make a solar battery capable of doing actual useful work. . Includes Plans to a Solar Battery

SOL1 Giant Solar Cells 4" 2 amps & Plans ......\$7.50 SOLM1 6" x 12" 14.5V Solar Cell & Motor ...... \$14.50



#### **5mw VISIBLE RED LASER DIODE SYSTEM**

All new up to 5mw Highly Visible Red Laser utilizes some of our unique circuit tricks that allows switchless operation and non contact charging of the internal nicad batteries. Shirt pocket sized system proveds up to 5mw output and includes collimating lens. Circuitry is being featured on front cover of Radio Electronics magazine November 1990. This laser is a real performer.

VRL2 Plans .....\$10.00 VRL2K Kit & Plans (3mw diode).....\$158.50 VRL20 Assembled (3mw diode) .....\$249.50

#### **TABLETOP TESLA COIL**

- Spectacular and Fascinating
- A real attention getter!
- · Energy passes through windows!
- · Great for science projects, displays,
- stores advertising. · Featured in Spring '84 Special

Projects by Radio Electronics Highly spectacular device produces visible audible bolts of lightning appearing to flash into the air. Cause certain materials to burn from within and glow, lights bulbs without wires, produces induction fields, St. Elmo fire corona. Clearly demonstrates high frequency, high voltages yet terminal may be touched by user during operation with a metal object. 115VAC operation only BTC3 Plans ......\$10.00

<b>BTC3K Kit &amp; Plans</b>	\$249.50
<b>BTC30</b> Assembled	\$349.50

#### WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL

Produces 50 to 75,000 volts of
lightning-like discharges capable of
generating "plasma in a jar", 🛛 🖊 🕓 🖊
St. Elmo's Fire, Corona or being
just an excellent conversation
piece. Unit contains power control
and discharge terminal. Excellent
lab or science project.
BTC1 Plans\$7.00
BTC1K Kit & Plans\$49.50
BTC10 Assembled & tested 115 VAC
nowered unit, requires caution

owered unit, requires caution .....\$69.50

**ORDERS: MAIL YOUR ORDER, OR** INFORMATION UNLIMITED CALL TOLL FREE, 24 HRS. A DAY 1-800-221-1705 DEPT ELK1, BOX 716, AMHERST, N.H. 03031

WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, COD, CHK, PLEASE AD \$5.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

OR FAX 24 HRS A DAY 1-603-672-5406 FREE CATALOG OF MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

#### **ELECTRO MAGNETIC LAUNCHER**

This device clearly demonstrates the magnetic and mechanical reaction produced by the "Lorentz" force. This is the basis of present research being done on rail and coil guns. weapons. or vehicle launching. Great research and controlled science fair project. Propels object to considerable distance using a

13

discharge of 160 joules. Caution required, unit operates on 115VAC.

EML2K Kit & Plans	 \$69.50
EML20 Assembled	 \$99.50



#### **PLASMA FIRE SABER**

Produces the spectacular effect that captured the fantasy of millions of movie fans. Visible plasma field is controlled by grip pressure & adjusts saber length. Active energy field produces weird & bizarre effects Excellent for special effects. Available in photon blue/neon red/phasor green/starfire purple PES2 Plans \$8.00

		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
PFS2K	Kit & Plans		\$49.50
PFS20	Assembled	••••••	\$69.50

#### **DECOR HI LITE NEON**

26" display length. Available in choice of fire red, phasor green, photon blue. Operates from 12VDC or 115VAC. Produces a bizarre strobing effect when light is in motion DNE10 Assembled ......\$49.50

#### **MUSICAL NEON DANCING PLASMA FIRE-RHAPSODY IN LITE**

Highly visible plasma length varies with the volume of sounds and music.

- · Supplement to home stereo
  - Amusement for bars & entertainment areas
- Attention aetting for point of sales

Automboli gotting for point of Sulos
Available in fire red, proton blue or phasor green
DPL1 Plans\$8.00
DPL1K Kit & Plans\$59.50
DPL10 Assembled\$79.50

#### - HARD TO FIND PARTS -

VG20 - High Voltage 20KV Avalanche Diode\$3.50	
VG4 - High Voltage Sub Mini 4 KV Avalance Diode\$1.50	
.001/15KV - High Voltage .001 AT 15KV Capacitor\$3.50	
TUD1 – Special Tunnel Diode & Plans for the Famous	
Martini Dlive Voice Transmitter	
10K/25 – High Voltage 10KV 25MA 60HZ 115 AC	
Transformer\$69.50	
CD25B – High Voltage 50KV Mini Pulse Transformer\$16.50	
TD8 – High Voltage 8" High Toroidal Terminal\$69.50	
Fans – Muffin Fans 115 VAC, 3 x 3"\$6.50	
XLD660 – 15 WATT Laser Diode with Plans\$19.50	
VISIBLE RED LASER DIODES	
670NM Toshiba all new full spec - 1 Jul	
VRD1 3 MW Laser Diode & Plans to Build a Complete	
System\$74.50	ļ



5

## -SPEED CONTROL OF LARGE DC MOTORS

by K.A. Nigim, B.Sc., Ph.D., MIEE

# The power circuit described in this article is used for obtaining a variable direct voltage source from the 50 Hz a.c. mains supply. The variable direct voltage is used, among other applications, for controlling the speed of large d.c. motors.

ALTHOUGH d.c. motors are more expensive than asynchronous a.c. motors, their simplicity and controllability of speed over a wide range puts them in a strong, competitive position for use as electrical drive units in a variety of industrial processing plants.

There are several types of d.c. motor, depending on how the motor windings are connected and excited. The most popular and easiest to handle is the separately excited type. In this, the magnetic field circuit is powered by a separate d.c. power source. This establishes the necessary magnetic flux,  $\Phi$ , in the windings. When d.c. power is supplied to the armature windings (the coils are embedded in the rotating part of the motor), torque is developed and the motor starts to rotate.

To fully understand the behaviour of the motor when it is powered by different levels of direct voltage, the relationship between the produced torque, current and speed is simplified in the following way. The torque, T, developed by the armature windings when the supply is switched on is given by:

$$T = K_b \Phi I_a$$
 [N]

where  $K_b$  is a motor speed constant that depends on the number of turns the armature

windings consist of, how the windings are wound, and the number of magnetic poles;  $\Phi$  is the flux per magnetic pole produced by the field windings;  $I_a$  is the current (in amperes) flowing in the armature windings and N is the symbol for newton.

The current  $I_a$  produces a back electromotive force,  $E_b$ , which is given by:

$$E_{\rm b} = K_{\rm b} \, \boldsymbol{\Phi} N \quad [V]$$

in which N is the steady-state motor speed.

The performance of a motor may be analysed with the aid of its equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 1. Note that the armature re-

sistance,  $R_a$ , is in series with  $E_b$ , because, although the motor has a high inductance, this is ignored during steady-state motor operations.

The field voltage,  $V_a$ , applied to the ar-

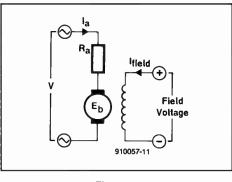


Figure 1.

mature windings is balanced by the sum of the voltage drop  $I_aR_a$  and  $E_b$ :

$$V_{a} = I_{a}R_{a} + E_{b}$$
$$= I_{a}R_{a} + K_{b} \Phi \Lambda$$

from which

$$N = (V_{\rm a} - I_{\rm a}R_{\rm a})/K_{\rm b} \Phi.$$

This is the motor speed which, when ohmic losses are small, may be approximated for practical purposes to

 $N = V_{\rm a}/K_{\rm b} \, \boldsymbol{\Phi}.$ 

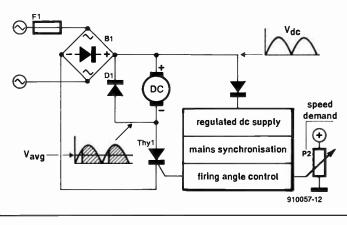


Figure 2

From this equation, it is seen that two methods of speed control are possible. The first one is to alter the supply voltage,  $V_a$ . The speed may then varied from zero to its maximum rating. The second method is to vary the magnetic flux,  $\Phi$ , produced by the magnetic circuit. This method is restricted since the speed range will always be above the specified rated speed, because the magnetic field can not be made any stronger, only weaker. Furthermore, failure of the control circuit would cause very high speeds which might be catastrophic. Generally, therefore, the first method is used to maintain a constant output torque over the entire speed range, while the second method is used where constant shaft power with speed is required.

#### Variable d.c. power source

Variable d.c. power may be derived from single-phase or three-phase a.c. mains supplies: in this article only single-phase sources are considered.

There are various ways of converting alternating voltage to direct voltage; the simplest one that can be adopted successfully to vary the speed of a d.c. motor rated at up to 10 kW is shown in Fig. 2. The circuit uses a full-wave rectifier bridge, a freewheeling diode and a thyristor. Each half cycle of the input alternating voltage is rectified by bridge  $B_1$ . The rectified voltage is controlled by thyristor Thy<sub>1</sub>. The thyristor is triggered by phase-controlled signals at its gate. The fir-

ing signals are synchronized with the waveform of the mains voltage to provide the required firing delay angle,  $\alpha$ . The thyristor is switched off every time the supply voltage goes through its zero crossing point.

The various levels of the average direct voltage across a resistive load and the motor are shown in Fig. 3. Two sets of delay angles are shown; one for high power or speed with a short delay angle and the second for low power or speed with a long delay angle. The relation between the produced voltage and the delay firing angle is given by

#### $V_{\text{avg}} = E_{s(\text{peak})} (1 + \cos \alpha) \pi.$

In practice, the motor can not be represented by a resistive load. As the motor rotates faster, a back e.m.f. is produced for constant magnetic flux. The armature wind-



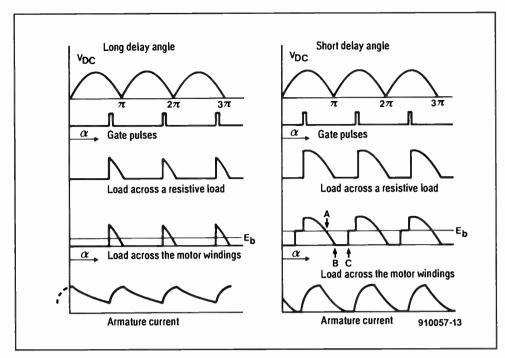
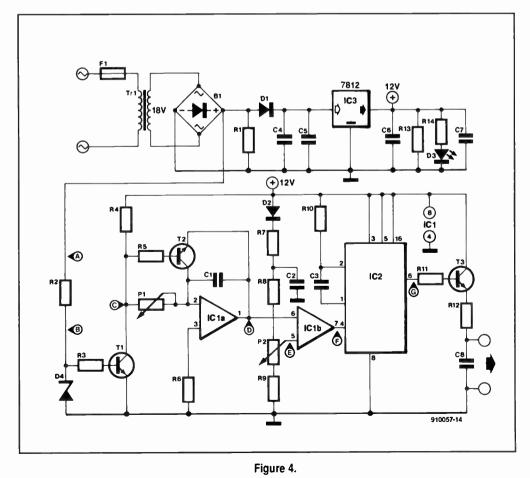


Figure 3.

ings also possess a large inductance and some resistance: the motor will thus truly behave as a complex load.

The reason for the motor current continuing to flow in spite of the supply voltage dropping below the back e.m.f., point A, is the presence of the armature inductance. This forces the voltage across the armature windings to follow the supply voltage until it becomes negative at point B. At that point, freewheeling diode  $D_1$  diverts the current away from the thyristor which then switches off. When the inductive current flowing through the armature windings and  $D_1$  has decayed to zero, point C, the freewheeling diode ceases to conduct and the voltage across the armature windings returns to the level of  $E_b$ . From this, it is clear that  $D_1$  allows the circulation of stored energy and maintains a continuous load current. This is a healthy process, since a continuous flow of current through the load is essential for proper control of a



d.c. motor.

## Thyristor synchronized firing logic

The diagram of the electronic circuit that provides the required phase control (delay angles) over the range  $0-180^{\circ}$  is shown in Fig. 4. It may be divided into three sections: that producing the synchronizing signal, the comparator, and the gate drive. It is powered by a 12 V regulated power source based on a Type 7812 regulator (IC<sub>3</sub>).

A portion of the rectified, and as yet unsmoothed, voltage at points A and B is applied to the base of transistor  $T_1$ . The waveform of these voltages is shown in Fig. 5. A pulse is produced at the collector of  $T_1$ , point C, every time the base voltage drops below a certain level. This pulse is integrated by the combination of amplifier IC<sub>1a</sub>, capacitor C<sub>1</sub>, and variable resistor P<sub>1</sub>.

Transistor  $T_2$  is switched on at the onset of each cyle and then short-circuits  $C_1$  and  $IC_{1a}$ . This results in a sawtooth voltage at point D. This voltage is compared with a variable d.c. control signal in comparator  $IC_{1b}$ . The intersection of these two voltages determines the pulse at the output of the comparator, point F. The variable width of this pulse is, therefore, in step with the waveform of the mains voltage.

The controlled pulse is applied to monostable IC<sub>2</sub>, which produces a narrow pulse (point G) at the leading edge of the pulse at the comparator output. The width of the pulse, t, at point G is determined by R<sub>10</sub> and C<sub>3</sub> and is kept wide enough to sustain gate drive. The width is given by

#### $t = 0.5 R_{10} C_3$ . [s]

An emitter follower,  $T_3$ , interfaces the output of the monostable and the gate of the thyristor. To avoid gate isolation, the zero voltage rail is tied to the negative rail of the power circuit shown in Fig. 2. Therefore, the cathode of the thyristor must be tied to the negative rail.

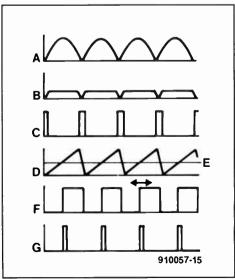


Figure 5.

WorldRadioHistory

#### Construction and testing

#### Firing control circuit.

The firing control circuit, including the 12 V regulated power supply, should be assembled preferably on a printed-circuit board (for which no design is offered) or on a suitable prototyping board.

Owing to the sensitive nature of the circuit, an oscilloscope is needed to check the relative position of the synchronized pulse with respect to the mains voltage.

Connect the channel X probe of the oscilloscope to test point A and the ground clip to the negative supply rail. With reference to Fig. 5, check the waveforms at points A, B, and C, with the channel Y probe. When the d.c. level at point E is changed, a rectangular wave with variable width should be obtained at point F. At point G, a 2 ms wide pulse should be produced at the leading edge of the pulse at F. Changing the d.c. level with P<sub>2</sub> should shift the pulse over the range  $0-180^{\circ}$  with respect to the waveform at A.

Network  $R_7$ - $C_2$  across  $P_2$ - $R_8$ - $R_9$  ensures a soft start of the control voltage applied to IC<sub>1b</sub>, and sets the minimum and maximum delay angles, thus determining the minimum and maximum speeds of the motor.

Connect a 100–500  $\Omega$  resistor between the emitter of T<sub>3</sub> and the negative rail to check that an output pulse is produced.

Network  $R_{12}$ - $C_8$  provides current and dv/dt gate protection.

#### Power circuit and motor.

The ratings of bridge  $B_1$ , diode  $D_1$  and the thyristor depend on the load current. If, for instance, it is required to control a 3.75 kW d.c. motor, the current rating for a mains voltage of 240 V is close to 16 A. Both the diode and thyristor, mounted on a suitable heat sink, should then be rated at 35 A.

To test the power circuit, connect the cathode of the thyristor to the negative rail of the bridge rectifier. To play safe, first connect a 100 W light bulb instead of the motor windings across  $D_1$ . Connect the output of the control circuit to the thyristor gate and the cathode of the thyristor to the negative rail. When the delay angle is varied from minimum to maximum, the light bulb should behave exactly as if it were controlled by a light dimmer.

Next, connect the armature windings of the motor (low resistance on a multimeter) across  $D_1$ . Before switching the supply to the motor, make sure that there is a voltage supply to the field windings (high resistance on a multimeter). Refer to the motor name plate for the rating of the field circuit. When the supply to the motor is switched on and the motor rotates in the wrong direction, switch off and swap the connections to the armature windings.

Finally, protect the thyristor by connecting a series *RC* network between its anode and cathode. Suitable values are  $R = 30 \Omega$  (3 W) and  $C = 0.1 \mu$ F (1000 V).

#### **COMPONENTS LIST (FIG. 4)**

 Resistors:

 R1, R4 = 10 kΩ

 R2 = 470 Ω, 0.5 W

 R3, R5, R14 = 1 kΩ

 R6 = 22 kΩ

 R7 = 47 kΩ

 R8 = 3.3 kΩ

 R9 = 2.7 kΩ

 R10 = 15 kΩ

 R11, R13 = 6.8 kΩ

 R12 = 100 Ω

 P1 = 10 kΩ cermet potentiometer

 P2 = 5 kΩ multiturn potentiometer

#### Capacitors:

C1 = 1  $\mu$ F, 63 V C2, C8 = 0.1  $\mu$ F, 100 V polypropylene C3 = 0.15  $\mu$ F polypropylene C4 = 2200  $\mu$ F, 25 V, electrolytic C5, C6 = 22 nF, ceramic C7 = 10  $\mu$ F, 35 V, tantalum

#### Semiconductors:

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{B1} = \text{bridge rectifier, 200 V, 0.5 A} \\ \text{D1, D2} = 1\text{N4001} \\ \text{D3} = \text{LED, green} \\ \text{D4} = \text{zener diode, 4.7 V} \\ \text{T1, T2} = \text{BC107} \\ \text{T3} = \text{BFY51} \\ \text{IC1} = \text{LM358} \\ \text{IC2} = \text{CD4098} \\ \text{IC3} = 7812 \end{array}$ 

## INTEL FOUNDATION ESTABLISHES FELLOWSHIPS TO HONOUR ROBERT NOYCE

THE Intel Foundation has established the Robert Noyce Memorial Fellowship Fund. Noyce, co-founder of Intel and Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation, Chief Executive Officer of SEMATECH, and co-inventor of the microchip, died last year.

"Bob Noyce spent the final decade of his life working to improve the competitiveness of the United States in the world economy," said Gordon E. Moore, chairman of Intel Corp. "With these fellowships, the Intel Foundation is trying to honour Bob's commitment by supporting students preparing to apply their technical training to jobs in the U.S. industrial sector. I think Bob would have approved," he added.

Intel gave a direct grant of \$500,000 to fund the fellowships and is matching other contributions dollar-for-dollar. In addition to the fellowship funding by Intel, other contributions have come from corporations and foundations, and private individuals. Total funds available already amount to \$1.2 million.

Fellowships will be awarded to graduate students with undergraduate technical back-grounds pursuing a master's or doctorate de-

gree whose research has the general goal of improving U.S. industrial competitiveness in the world economy.

Intel endowed the fellowships in Noyce's memory at four universities he was close to during his life:

The University of California at Berkeley, College of Engineering; the fellowship will be awarded to candidates from the Management of Technology Program, an interdisciplinary programme between the College of Engineering, the Haas School of Business Administration and the Berkeley Roundtable on the International Economy. Noyce served as a regent of the University of California system.

The University of Texas at Austin, School of Engineering, where Noyce served on the Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Board while CEO of SEMATECH. Fellowships will be awarded to Ph.D. candidates within the Micro-Electronics Research Center in the areas of integrated circuit process and device modelling, simulation capability development and the identification and analysis of integrated circuit device structures

with improved reliability and manufacturability.

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, where Noyce received his Ph.D. The fellowships will be awarded to candidates from the Leaders for Manufacturing Program and the interdisciplinary programme between the Schools of Engineering and Management, focusing on management and engineering that includes a nine-month corporate internship.

**Grinnell College**, Grinnell, Iowa, a distinguished undergraduate liberal arts college and Noyce's alma mater, where the Robert N. Noyce Public Service Internships in Technology have been established. The internships, keeping in line with the fellowships, will have a focus on applied science and an emphasis on application over discovery.

For further information, contact Intel Corporation 3065 Bowers Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 987-8080

## 8032/8052 SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER



Power to the bits and bytes! Here is the Mark-II version of the popular BASIC computer we published a few years ago. This time we present an even more powerful system with more RAM, more ROM, an on-board EPROM programmer, and many more goodies on a single-sided Euro-size PCB. Ideal for small control applications and software development, the present single-board computer (SBC) can work with Intel's powerful 8032, 80C32 or 8052AH-BASIC processor. The latter has an on-chip interpreter that allows you to program in BASIC with full access to machine code.

#### H. Reelsen

MICROCONTROLLERS these days are silent workers in many apparatus, ranging from the washing machine to the video recorder, to mention but two examples in the home. Nearly all of these controllers are mask-programmed and therefore of very little use for hobby applications since the program they execute can not be altered. And even if we could alter the program, the information necessary to do so — an instruction set, an assembler language description and some basic hardware information — is often not available or very difficult to obtain. Also, the last resort of many programmers, a cross-assembler, is long sought but never found. In short, many microcontrollers, powerful as they may be, are not accessible WorldRadioHistory MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

- Low-cost single-sided Eurocard (10×16 cm)
- Ideal for software and hardware development
- Programmable in BASIC, machine code or assembler
- 8032, 80C32 or 8052AH-BASIC microcontroller
- 32 Kbyte ROM
- 32 KByte RAM
- Memory backup battery
- Simple power supply
- On-board EPROM programmer
- Simple to use serial interface
- Clock frequency up to 24 MHz (80C32) or 15 MHz (8032 or 8052AH-BASIC)
- Low-cost a-c row 64-way DIN connector for serial interface and hardware extensions

(but bear in mind that they were not designed to be so).

An marked exception to the above 'misery' is the 8052AH-BASIC from Intel. This microcontroller has features that seem to make it more accessible than any other single-chip microcontroller with a reasonable price tag. Consider, for instance, its bit manipulation instructions, its internal BASIC interpreter, its ability to program EPROMs, or load a BASIC program into memory via a three-wire RS-232C link.

In 1987 we published a single-board computer based on the 8052AH-BASIC (Ref. 1), and it has been a popular project ever since. The computer was not only built and programmed by vast numbers of computer enthusiasts, its design concept was also taken up commercially, witness the sudden influx of 8052-based controller boards and development systems following our publication.

The single-board computer described here is an upgraded version of the 8052AH-BASIC computer. The improvements are basically a larger RAM and ROM space of 32 KByte each, a memory backup circuit with 2 µA RAM data retention current, a 12.5-V EPROM programming voltage supply, and, last but not least, the possibility to use the ROM-less (inexpensive) 8032 or 80C32 microcontroller. A further boon for the home constructor is that the printed-circuit board for the present computer is singlesided and designed with 0.4-mm wide copper tracks for easy reproduction. This allows the cost of the computer to be kept to a minimum. If a double-sided board had been used, it would probably have cost more than all the components on it to build the 8032 version of the computer.

#### The circuit

The heart of the circuit shown in Fig. 1 is either the ROM-less 80(C)32 CPU or the 8052AH-BASIC processor. The LS (least-significant) group of address lines, A0-A7, is multiplexed with the data, and extracted with the aid of octal latch IC8 when the ALE (address latch enable) signal is logic high. The latched databits are fed direct to the data inputs of the system RAM and ROM, as well as to buffer IC9. The MS (most-significant) group of address lines, A8-A15, is not multiplexed and connected direct to the memories and the address decoders, IC1, IC2 and IC3.

The memory map of the system has the following structure:

- two ROM ranges, one from 0000<sub>H</sub> to 3FFF<sub>H</sub> and one from 8000<sub>H</sub> to BFFF<sub>H</sub>;
- one RAM range from 0000<sub>H</sub> to 7FFF<sub>H</sub>.
- An I/O range mapped between addresses C000<sub>H</sub> and C0FF<sub>H</sub>.

The structure of the memory map is illustrated in Fig. 2. Wire jumper Br1 when fitted allocates the range from  $0000_{\text{H}}$  to 1FFF<sub>H</sub> (a part of the ROM range) to the internal BASIC interpreter ROM in the 8052AH-BASIC processor. The wire jumper is removed when an external ROM (or EPROM) is used, as required in most cases with the 80(C)32.

The ROM and RAM ranges have an overlapping area between 0000<sub>H</sub> and 1FFF<sub>H</sub>. The PSEN signal allows the processor to use this 'shared' area either as program memory or data memory. This means that the memory structure of the 80(C)32 and 8052 is not based on the 'classic' Von Neumann model in which the memory areas allocated to program and data are arranged as contiguous blocks in the address space. Fortunately, the

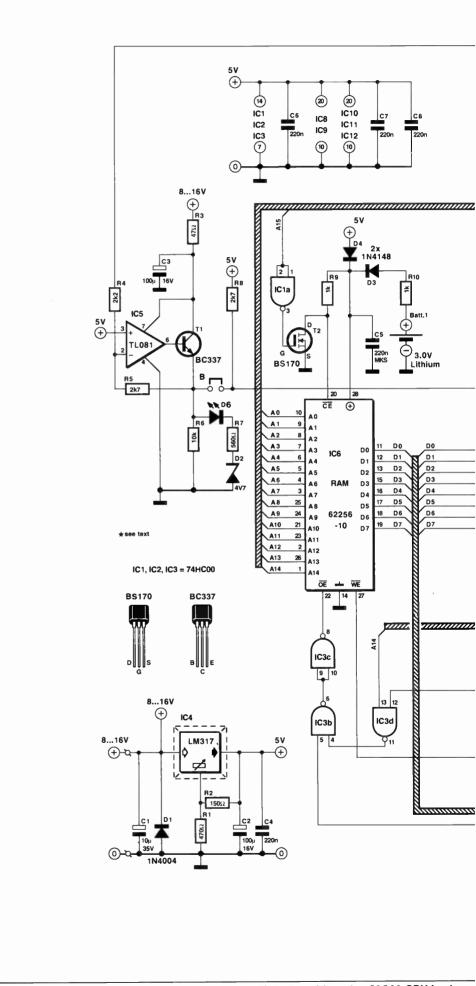
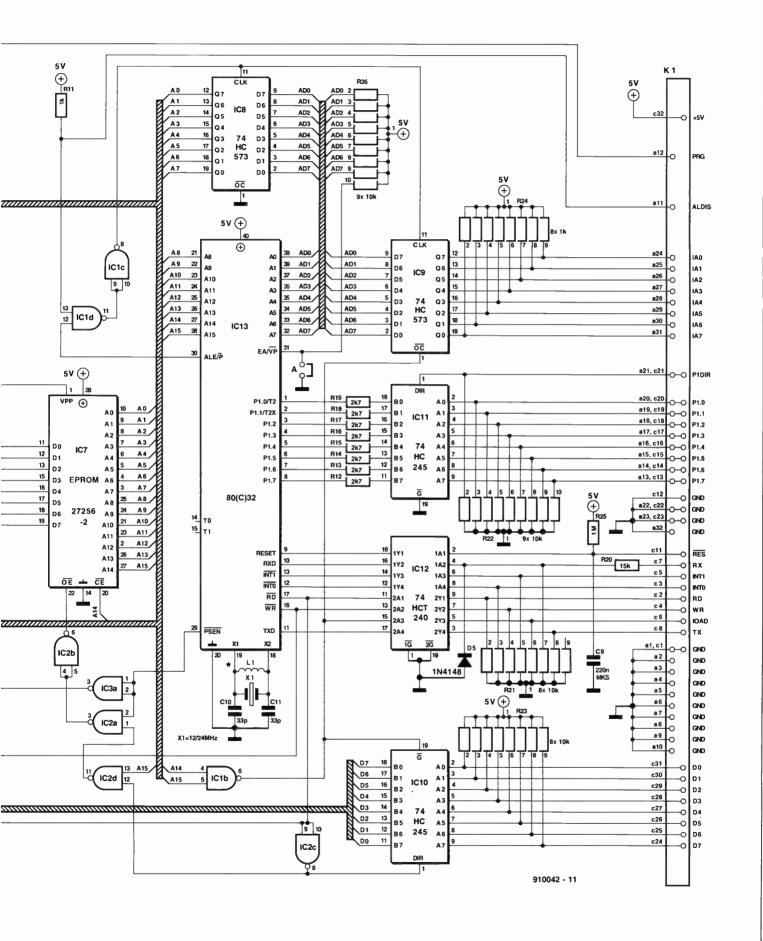


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the single-board computer. Note that although a 80C32 CPU is shown

19



you may also fit a 8032 or 8052AH-BASIC. The latter brings programming in BASIC within easy reach if you have a PC emulating a terminal.

present system does allow for a 'classic' address division. This is achieved as follows: access to the lower 16 Kbytes in the ROM (EPROM) area is only allowed when the CPU supplies the appropriate address, and actuates the PSEN line. The upper 16 KByte range can be selected with the appropriate address and the RD (read) or the PSEN signal. This means that the upper 16 KByte range may function as a data memory or a program memory, which is a requirement for the storage of BASIC programs. The memory division is realized by a 74HC00 (IC2) whose gates are combined to form a kind of decoder.

The lower 16 KByte block in the RAM range between 0000<sub>H</sub> and 7FFF<sub>H</sub> can only be used as data memory, while the upper 16 KByte block can be used as data memory or program memory because it does not overlap the ROM range. The upper block is therefore suitable for writing and debugging programs written in machine code.

The address decoding of the RAMs is arranged by IC3. Gate IC1b combines address lines A14 and A15 to provide an input/output address strobe, IOAD, required for the signalling of access to the address range above  $C000_{H}$ , i.e., the range reserved for I/O operations.

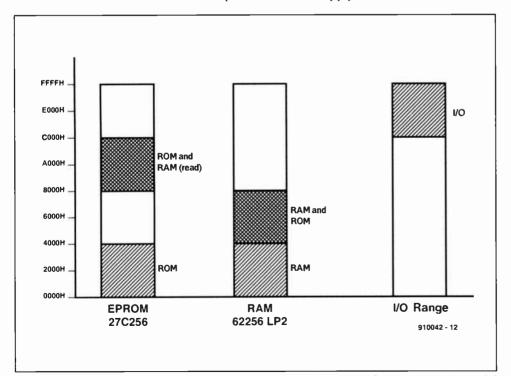
Although IC9 latches the lower address byte like IC8, it is controlled differently via its OE input which is connected to the previously mentioned IOAD line. This means that the 8-bit address is latched only when IOAD is actuated. Otherwise, the de-actuated IC outputs are held at +5 V by a resistor array and so represent a value FF<sub>H</sub>.

The datalines are buffered by an octal three-state bus driver, IC10. The RD signal supplied by the controller is inverted by IC<sub>2c</sub> determines the data direction and (read/write) of IC10. To keep the external bus free from all of the data transfer operations performed by the processor, IC10 is enabled by  $\overline{IOAD}$  via its  $\overline{G}$  input.

Port 1 is freely available and may be used to convey outgoing as well as incoming data. A bidirectional bus driver Type 74HC245 protects the controller and increases the drive capacity when the port is used as an output. The logic level applied to the P1DIR connection determines the direction of the data. When P1DIR is not connected, or connected to ground, the port functions as an output (write). The input function (read) is selected by making P1DIR logic high. The 2.7 k $\Omega$  resistors between IC11 and the controller prevent overloading when port 1 is programmed as an output while IC11 supplies data as a result of incorrect programming. The resistors limit the processor output current to a safe 2 mA or so in this outputagainst-output conflict.

A memory backup circuit retains the RAM data when the power is removed from the computer. A PCB-mount 3-V lithium cell supplies the required data retention current to RAM IC6 via resistor R10 and diode D3. When the computer is in normal use, diode D4 conducts and D3 isolates the backup battery. If you have a sensitive voltmeter, the data retention current may be measured indirectly as the voltage across resistor R10: 1 mV corresponds to about 1 µA of RAM current.

The RAM is automatically switched to its low-power standby state when the power is removed. This function is effected by a MOS-FET, T2. As long as the computer is powered by the mains supply, the FET takes the  $\overline{CE}$ input of the RAM low. When the power is removed, the FET arranges the  $\overline{CE}$  input to be effectively connected to the retention voltage via resistor R9. In this manner, the RAM is never allowed to be in a non-defined state (i.e., CE 'floating' while a voltage exists across the supply terminals) which results in



Parts of the memory space in the system are shared by ROM and RAM. A special Fig. 2. kind of memory addressing is therefore required to access the right data or program.

a relatively high current drawn from the batterv.

#### Interfaces

Programming the board in BASIC essentially requires a serial keyboard as an input device, and a serial display as an output device. The two functions are probably best combined into a terminal or a PC running a terminal emulation or general-purpose communication program (see Refs. 2 and 3).

The SBC has an on-board serial interface that works with TTL levels. The RX (received data) and TX (transmitted data) terminals of this interface are available on the DIN-VG64 connector, K1. Although the serial interface of the SBC works basically with TTL levels, there should be no problem in hooking it up to a terminal or PC with an RS232C-compatible input/output. Designed to work with ±12-V signals, most of these interfaces work happily with TTL (0 V/+5 V) signals, although it must be noted that the noise immunity suffers considerably when a relatively long cable is used between the SBC and the PC or terminal.

At the side of the SBC, the signal received at terminal RX of connector K1 is made positive only and limited to a swing of 5 V by R20, a resistors in 8-way array R21, and diode D5. The RS232C signal is inverted as required by that standard by IC12. The serial signal at the TX output of the SBC has a swing of 5 V, and is connected to the RxD input of the terminal. The RX input of the SBC is connected to the TxD output of the terminal or PC.

The two interrupt inputs of the board, INT0 and INT1 (pins c3 and c5 respectively on K1) enable the processor to respond quickly to external events. The use of interrupts is of particular interest when the SBC is at the heart of a computer-controlled system. A software interrupt is acknowledged by the processor with an appropriate servicing routine written by the user.

The SBC may be reset with an external signal via the RES terminal, pin c11 on K1. Since IC12 contains inverting buffers, the write (WR), read (RD) and I/O address (IOAD) signals are active-high on connector K1. An example of the use of these signals for a data input/output decoder is shown in Fig. 4.

#### **On-board EPROM** programmer

The 8052AH-BASIC processor is capable of storing a BASIC program in EPROM starting from address 8000H. The hardware to do so consists of opamp IC5, transistor T1 and a handful of passive parts. The non-inverting input of the opamp is held at +5 V, while the inverting input is connected to pin a12 (PRG) of connector K1 via a 2.2 k $\Omega$  resistor. A low level on PRG takes the opamp output high. Transistor T1 then supplies a programming voltage of about 12.5 V to the Vpp pin of the system EPROM, IC7. When the PRG line is at +5 V, the Vpp pin is at 5 V also.

WorldRadioHistory

21

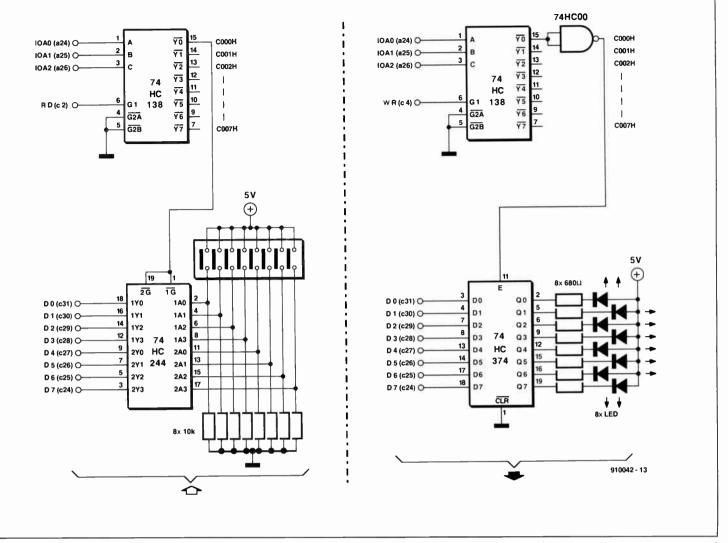


Fig. 4. Illustrating byte-wide input/output for the SBC. Shown here are two suggested external circuits to effect memory-mapped input/output operations with the single-board computer. Both circuits are wired to the system extension connector. The left-hand circuit reads an array of eight push-buttons in a keyboard, while the right-hand circuit is a basic output device that controls eight LEDs.

The ALE signal must be disabled while the EPROM is being programmed. This is achieved by the processor making the ALDIS line logic low. To program an EPROM, connect the PRG terminal to port line P1.4, and the ALDIS line to port line P1.3. The P1DIR terminal is not connected, and jumper Br2 is best removed.

The programming sequence is indicated by LED D6, which lights only when the programming voltage is higher than about 6.5 V. Wire jumper Br2 must not be fitted while D6 lights.

#### Which processor?

The choice between a 8052AH-BASIC, a 80C32 or a 80C32 processor is up to you. The latter two do not have an on-chip BASIC interpreter, and can only be programmed in machine code. It is, however, possible to unload the BASIC interpreter from the 8052AH-BASIC, transfer it to EPROM, and run it with a 80(C)32. How this can be achieved is detailed in Refs. 2 and 3. In addition to the information provided in these earlier publications we print another EPROM downloader — see Fig. 4.

The 80C32 can work with much faster clocks than the 8052AH-BASIC: according to the manufacturer, it is capable of operating at a clock of 16 MHz. A couple of our proto-types however worked fine at a clock of 24 MHz. By contrast, the HMOS 8052AH-BASIC threw in the towel at about 15 MHz.

#### **Power supply**

The unregulated power supply voltage to the SBC should normally lie between 8 V and 12 V. To enable the 12.5-V stabilizer around IC1 and T5 to operate correctly, a minimum supply voltage of about 16 V is required when an EPROM is to be programmed. Provided IC4 is adequately cooled, the SBC may be powered permanently with 16 V obtained from a simple mains supply: a 12-V transformer, a bridge rectifier and a 1,000  $\mu$ F capacitor should do the job.

The current consumption of the SBC depends on the ICs fitted. When the CMOS 80C32 is used, you can expect a current consumption between 50 mA and 150 mA. The HMOS CPUs (8032 and 8052AH-BASIC) will require the power supply to deliver more

WorldRadioHistory

than 300 mA. Depending on the type of EPROM installed (CMOS or non-CMOS), add another 100 mA or so to the current requirement.

#### Practical use

The microcontroller has its own clock generator which operates in conjunction with a quartz crystal. Remove inductor L1 when a quartz crystal specified for fundamental frequency resonance is used, as with the 8052AH-BASIC, which will not go faster than 15 MHz or so. Since most crystals of 20 MHz and higher are overtone types, L1 must be fitted when a 24-MHz type is used with a 80C32 processor. A 1.5-µH inductor then prevents the crystal resonating at its fundamental frequency of 8 MHz.

In case the computer does not function spot on, the power-on reset capacitor, C9, may have to be changed from 220 nF into a  $4.7 \,\mu\text{F}$  tantalum type. This may be necessary when the supply voltage rises too slow at power on.

You will need software to program the computer, and to use the computer in conjunction with a terminal. MCS-52 assemblers

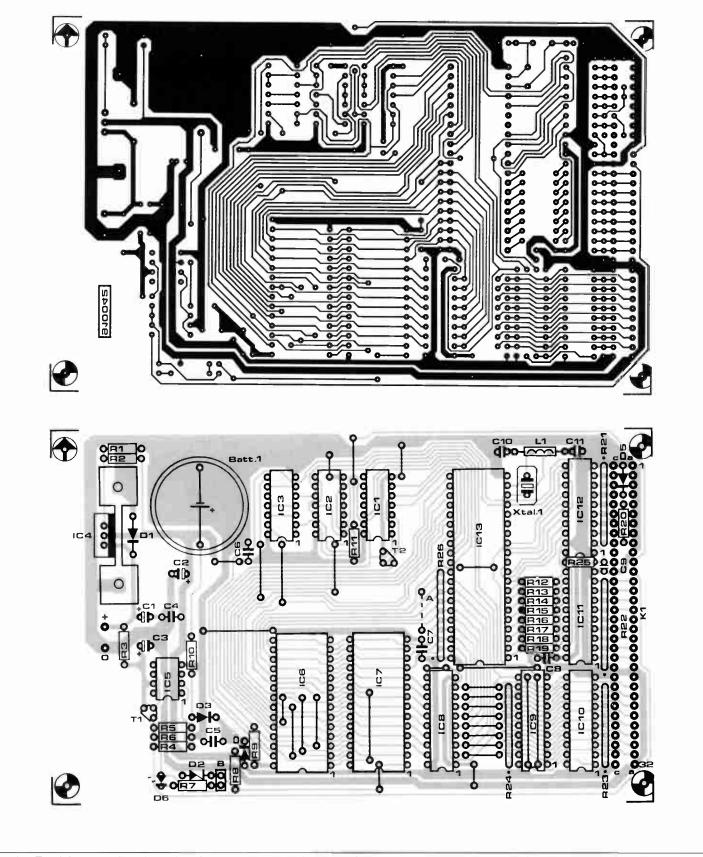


Fig. 5. Track layout (mirror image) and component mounting plan of the single-sided printed circuit board for the computer.

and cross-assemblers are available for use on a PC, and the object code may be transferred to the SBC by means of an EPROM. If you want to avoid the hassle of burning EPROMs, debugging the program, erasing the EPROM and programming it again, consider the use of an EPROM emulator which forms a direct link between the PC used to develop the program and the target system, in this case, the SBC.

By virtue of its internal BASIC interpreter, the 8052AH-BASIC is much simpler to get going than the 80C32: connect the terminal or PC to the SBC via RX, TX and ground, set a baud rate of anything between 300 and 19,200, reset the SBC and press the space bar to initiate the automatic baud rate timing. The message

#### \*MCS-51 (tm) BASIC V1.1 READY

should appear on the console display, and you are ready to start entering or downloading a BASIC program.

One final note: when the 8052AH-BASIC is used, do not suspect a malfunction of the memory backup circuit if you find that your program has disappeared. The BASIC inter-

WorldRadioHistory

23

#### COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:		6	220nF	C4-C9	1	74HCT240 , IC12	
1 470Ω	R1	2	33pF ceramic	C10;C11	1	80C32 or 8052AH-BASIC	IC13
1 150Ω	R2						
1 47Ω	R3	Se	miconductors:		M	iscellaneous:	
1 2kΩ2	R4	1	BC337	T1	1	1µH5 choke	L1
10 2kΩ7	R5;R8;R12-R19	1	BS170	T2	1	64-way a-c row DIN	K1
1 10kΩ	R6	1	1N4004	D1		connector with angled	
1 560Ω	R7	1	4V7 0.4 W zener diod	e D2		solder pins	
3 1kΩ	R9;R10;R11	3	1N4148	D3;D4;D5	1	12MHz, 15MHz or 24MHz	X1
1 15kΩ	R20	1	green LED	D6		quartz crystal	10000
2 9-way 10kΩ SIL	R22;R26	3	74HC00	IC1;IC2;IC3	1	3V lithium battery	Bat1
3 8-way 10kΩ SIL	R21;R23;R24	1	LM317	IC4		(button cell) for PCB	
1 1MΩ	R25	1	TL081	IC5		mounting	
		1	62256-LP2	IC6	1	TO220 style heat-sink	010040
Capacitors:		1	27C256-2	IC7	1	printed-circuit board	910042
1 10µF 35V radial	C1	2	74HC573	IC8;IC9			
2 100µF 16V radial	C2:C3	2	74HC245	IC10:IC11			

FOR I=0 TO 8191 : XBY(I+8192)=CBY(I) : NEXT I 1 PRINT "UNIVERSAL PROM PROGRAMMER" : PRINT "WHAT TYPE OF DEVICE ?" 10 PRINT : PRINT "1 = EEPROM" : PRINT "2 = INTELLIGENT EPROM" 20 PRINT "3 = NORMAL (50 MS) EPROM" : PRINT : INPUT "TYPE (1,2,3) - ",T 30 ON (T-1) GOSUB 340,350,360 40 50 REM this sets up intelligent programming if needed IF W=.001 THEN DBY(26)=DBY(26).OR.8 ELSE DBY(26)=DBY(26).AND.0F7H 60 70 REM calculate pulse width and save it 80 PUSH (65536-(W\*XTAL/12)) : GOSUB 380 POP G1 : DBY(40H)=G1 : POP G1 : DBY(41H)=G1 : PRINT 90 INPUT " STARTING DATA ADDRESS - ",S : IF S<512.OR.S>0FFFFH THEN 100 100 PRINT : INPUT " ENDING DATA ADDRESS - ",E 110 120 IF E<S.OR.E>OFFFFH THEN 110 PRINT : INPUT " PROM ADDRESS - ",P : IF P<8000H.OR.P>OFFFFH THEN 130 130 REM calculate the number of bytes to program 140 PUSH (E-S)+1 : GOSUB 380 : POP G1 : DBY(31)=G1 : POP G1 : DBY(30) = G1 150 160 REM set up the eprom address PUSH (P-1) : GOSUB 380 : POP G1 : DBY(26)=G1 : POP G1 : DBY(24)=G1 170 REM set up the source address 180 PUSH S : GOSUB 380 : POP G1 : DBY(27)=G1 : POP G1 : DBY(25)=G1 190 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE A 'CR' ON THE KEYBOARD WHEN READY TO PROGRAM" 200 REM wait for a 'cr' then program the eprom 210 220 X=GET : IF X<>ODH THEN 220 230 REM program the eprom 240 PGM REM see if any errors 250 IF (DBY(30).OR.DBY(31))=0 THEN PRINT "PROGRAMMING COMPLETE" : END 260 PRINT : PRINT "\*\*\*ERROR\*\*\*ERROR\*\*\*ERROR\*\*\* : PRINT 270 REM these routines calculate the address of the source and 280 REM eprom location that failed to program 290 300 S1=DBY(25)+256\*DBY(27) : S1=S1-1 : D1=DBY(24)+256\*DBY(26) 310 PHO. "THE VALUE ", XBY(S1), : PH1. " WAS READ AT LOCATION ", S1 : PRINT PHO. "THE EPROM READ ", XBY(D1), : PH1. " AT LOCATION ", D1 : END 320 330 REM these subroutines set up the pulse width 340 W=.0005 : RETURN 350 W=.001 : RETURN 360 W=.05 : RETURN REM this routine takes the top of stack and returns high, low bytes 370 380 POP G1 : PUSH (G1.AND.OFFH) : PUSH (INT(G1/256)) : RETURN

Fig. 6. Type in this listing if you want to unload the BASIC interpreter from the 8052AH-BASIC CPU, transfer it to EPROM and run it with a 8032 or 80C32. The advantages: lower cost and higher speed. The pulse timing in this program is based on a clock of 11.0592 MHz.

preter on reset runs a memory test that clears all of the RAM content. When the program is transferred to EPROM, you have the option to use the programming mode PROG3, which forces the interpreter to clear the memory up to the value indicated by MTOP. All data above MTOP is retained.

References:	
1. "BASIC computer". Elektor Electronics No-	
vember 1987.	
2. "CMOS replacement for 8052AH-BASIC".	
Elektor Electronics January 1990.	
3. "ROM-copy for 8052-BASIC computer".	
Elektor Electronics September 1990.	

For further reading: 1. Microcontroller Handbook, Intel Corp. 1984.

 MCS® BASIC-52 users manual, Intel Corp. 1984, order no. 270010-001.
 "LCD for 8052 microcontroller". *Elektor*

Electronics Supplement July/August 1990.

## UNIVERSAL I/O INTERFACE FOR IBM PCs

Those were the days when you could use your Commodore C64, Acorn Atom or ZX81 computer to control hardware intelligently. Model train systems, robots, greenhouse watering and temperature control systems — all within easy reach of the keen programmer with little or no knowledge of computer hardware. Alas, the coming of the IBM PC, the compatibles, the ATs and the 386-based systems, seems to have banished simple hardware interfacing, the PC being an expensive 'box' harnessing a lot of computing power, but restricted to use in an office environment. We do not agree that a PC is unsuitable for control applications: all it needs is the circuit described here: a low-cost fully buffered insertion card that forms a versatile, simple and safe link between the PC (whether an XT, AT or 386-based machine) and your own hardware.

A. Rigby

USING a computer and some home-brew software to control apparatus is sheer fun. A few lines of program code allow lamps to light, motors to start turning, and model trains to find their way on a complex track system. Sensors and other types of recorder device enable a computer to measure and store physical quantities from the 'real world' around us.

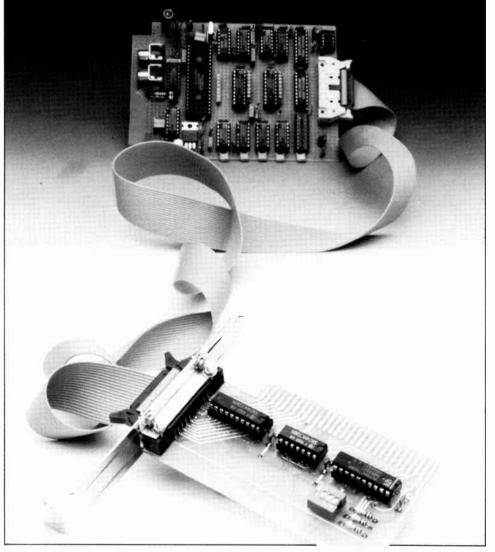
Unfortunately, an IBM PC or compatible appears to be less suitable for the above control applications as it is very much a closed system designed for office use. Does that imply that we have to say goodbye to the model train system and the computer-controlled hobby lathe? No! Many of you will have noted that PC interface cards are being offered for industrial control applications. Unfortunately, these cards are pretty expensive, so it's time for a low-cost solution.

#### Count the components

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 may well be the simplest PC 1/O interface you have ever seen, having only three ICs, three resistors and three capacitors. The interface is suitable for all types of IBM PC and compatibles, i.e, XTs, ATs and 386-based systems.

The circuit acts as a buffer between the computer and the external hardware, and is set to operate at a unique address in a small area in the PC's I/O range.

As shown in the circuit diagram, the connector between the computer and the interface card is a type with 31 connections at each side. This is the well-known IBM PC expansion slot connector. A small number of signals available on this connector are used



WorldRadioHistory

for the present interface and/or the hardware controlled by it. The external hardware is connected to K1, a 20-way PCB header that provides the 8-bit wide databus, two address lines, an enable signal and the read and write signals. The computer's 5-V supply rail is also available on K1, allowing small (experimental) digital circuits to be powered without the need of an external supply.

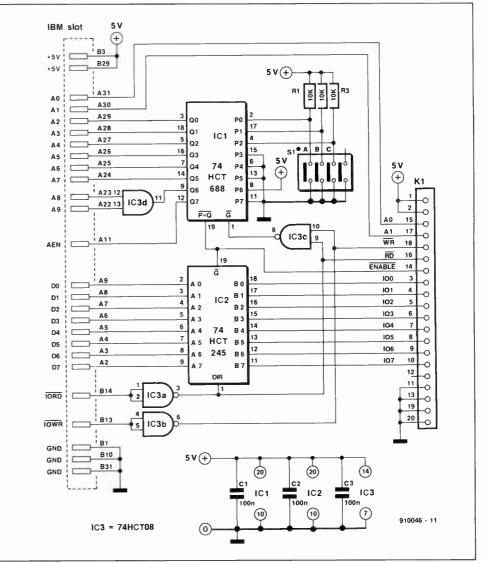
The address decoding logic ensures that interface card occupies four addresses in the I/O range reserved for prototyping cards. The actual address setting is accomplished with three switches in DIP switch block S1. In all cases, a free base address must be used, i.e., the interface card must not share an I/O address with any other card in the PC. The four addresses in the block are selected individually by A0 and A1. For convenience the DIP switch settings are printed on the component overlay of the interface card (see the component mounting plan in Fig. 2b).

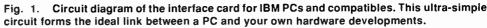
The three switches determine the logic level at inputs P0, P1, P2 and P3 of IC1. The pull-up resistors connected to these inputs provide a logic high level when a switch is opened. When a switch is closed, the relevant IC input is logic low. All other P inputs of IC1 are held at fixed logic levels.

Address lines A2 to A9 on the expansion bus are connected to inputs Q0 to Q6 of address comparator IC1. An AND gate, IC3d, combines address lines A8 and A9 at input Q6. This frees input Q7 for use by AEN, the address enable signal that indicates DMA (direct memory access) activity without an I/O address being decoded. Gate IC3c ensures that IC1 is enabled during a read or write operation only. When the binary code at the P inputs equals that at the Q inputs, output  $\overline{P=Q}$  goes low. This signals the selection of the user hardware hooked up to connector K1. The P=Q output also actuates the  $\overline{G}$  input of IC2, which enables the PC's databus to be connected to the databus on K1. The direction of the dataflow between the PC and the external hardware is determined by the level of the RD (read) signal. A low level means that data is transferred from K1 to the PC, while a high level means data transfer from the PC to K1. Both the  $\overline{RD}$  and the  $\overline{WR}$ (write) signal on connector K1 are provided by the PC and buffered by a gate, IC3a and IC3b respectively. The PC's databus is buffered by IC2. Since all PC signals are buffered, the risk of cross-effects between the PC and the external hardware is reduced to a minimum

#### Construction

The compact printed-circuit board designed for the PC interface is shown in Fig. 2. Ready-made boards supplied through our Readers Services are provided with goldplated bus contact fingers. Connector K1 is a so-called box header with right-angled PCB pins. It protrudes from a clearance cut in the support bracket attached to the rear side of the circuit board. This arrangement allows ready connection of a flatcable with an IDC connector.





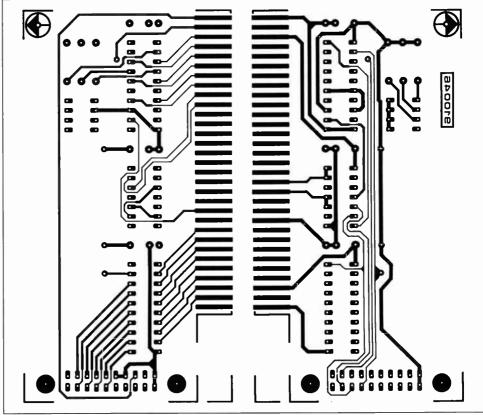
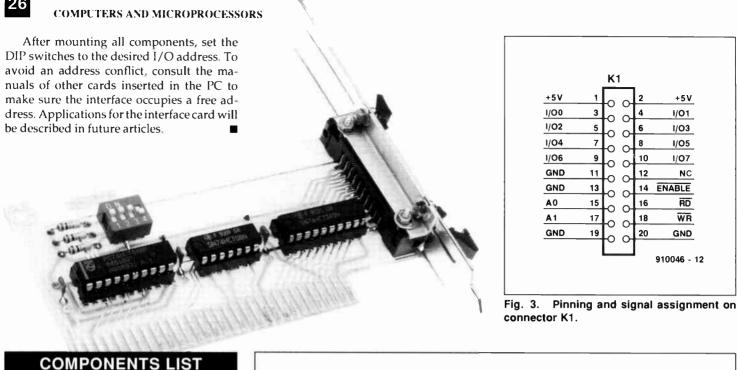
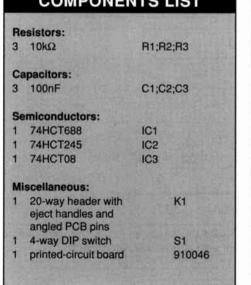
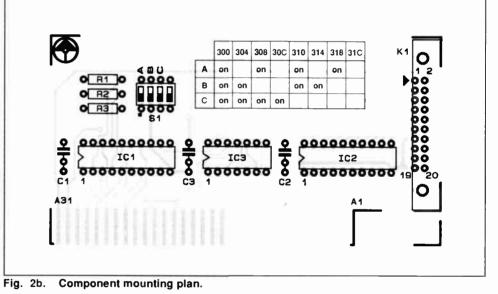


Fig. 2a. Mirror-image track layouts of the PCB component side and solder side.



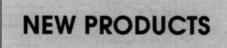




#### Floppy disk emulator for PCs

The recently introduced EDISK insertion card from DSS innovative electronics is capable of emulating a floppy disk drive in a PC. The maximum storage capacity of the EDISK is 4 MBytes with EPROMs fitted, or I MBytes with static RAMs fitted. The following EPROM types may be used: 27(C)512 (64 KBytes); 27(C)010 (128 kBytes); 27(C)020 (256 kBytes); 27(C)040 (512 kBytes). The card supports two 32 kByte SRAM types, the 62256 and the 621000.

The EDISK card enables you to replace the mechanical floppy disk drive A: by an all solid-state equivalent, which will be faster as well as more reliable, offering a speed of the order of a RAM disk. The main difference between the EDISK and a RAM disk, however, is that the contents can be stored in non-volatile EPROMs, or stored in static RAM. When the computer is switched off, the pro-



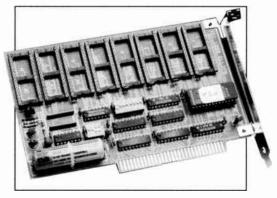
grams contained in the EDISK will be retained in static RAM by virtue of a back-up battery. Another difference is that the EDISK is automatically writeprotected if EPROMs are used. The EPROMs are loaded with the aid of a programmer; their content can not be changed or erased by the PC user.

Since the EDISK is based on non-volatile memory, it is possible to boot the computer without a floppy disk, or even without a disk controller card.

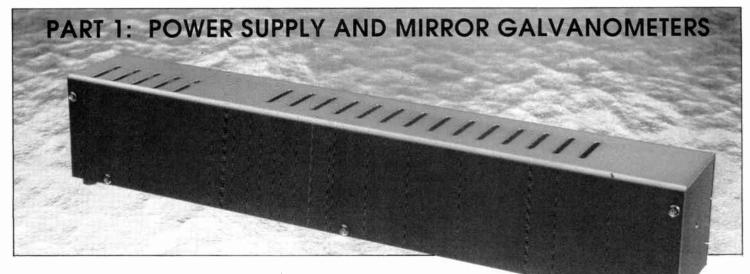
The EDISK allows a combination of EPROMs and RAMs to be fitted, which effectively emulates two drives, drive A: containing EPROMs and drive B: SRAMs.

Applications of the EDISK include a 'stripped' XT computer that can be connected to a network as a diskless station. WorldRadioHistory Alternatively, a motherboard fitted with an EDISK and a special I/O card can form a powerful control system. The use of SRAMs allow system parameters to be stored and altered as required.

For more information on the EDISK, contact DSS innovative electronics • Accustraat 25 • 3903 LX Veenendaal • Holland. Tel. +31 8385 41301. FAX: +31 8385 26751. US dealer inquiries invited.



# LASER



Over the past few years, a variety of low-power Helium-Neon (HeNe) laser tubes has found its way into the electronics surplus trade circuit. Unfortunately, these laser tubes are nearly always sold without a suitable power supply, which, being a high-voltage unit, is not so simple to construct. In this two-instalment article we describe a power supply for the popular 2-mW class of laser tubes, a beam steering system based on mirror galvanometers and last but not least a state-of-the-art modulator that enables laser patterns to be created with the aid of a music signal. The circuits described are designed and marketed as kits by ELV.

MOST power supplies for laser exciters are fairly conventional circuits based on a cascade-type voltage multiplier. Unfortunately, these circuits exhibit very low efficiency and have the further disadvantage of being powered from the mains, which makes them dangerous units in many respect. Having a low-power laser tube complete with a suitable casing is one thing, actually making it work is quite another. The stumbling block is nearly always the power supply with its special transformer and high-voltage components.

The good news is that all owners of a twomilliwatt HeNe laser unit can now build a high-efficiency switch-mode compact, power supply: all the parts required to do so are contained in a kit supplied by ELV. The mirror galvanometers and associated control interface are also available in kit form. Many home-made lasers use conventional mirrors fitted on bulky loudspeaker drive units. The mirror galvanometer system discussed here achieves far better beam positioning accuracy, and is much smaller and more sensitive than any loudspeaker-based system. In addition, the mirror control system (to be described in Part 2) is an advanced circuit capable of absolute beam positioning, linearizing a part of the mirrors' frequency response, supplying a number of Lissajous patterns, and much more.

#### Mirror galvanometers

A mirror galvanometer is basically a measuring instrument based on a small mirror attached to a suspension system. The position of the mirror is determined by the level of electrical current sent through a coil in a permanent magnet assembly. A beam of light is reflected by the mirror and the spot of light moves, in principle, across a linear scale. In the present application, a miniature mirror galvanometer is fitted where the laser beam leaves the exciter tube, allowing the beam to be steered to give patterns. The mirror is positioned by a suitable drive signal, which may be supplied by an audio amplifier. By using two mirror galvanometers fitted at right angles, we are capable of deflecting the laser beam in two directions, horizontal (X) and vertical (Y).

From a constructional point of view, a mirror galvanometer is almost identical to a moving coil meter. The galvanometers used here, however, reverse the operating principle by using a coil as the stator and a sus-

WorldRadioHistory

#### MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

LASER EXCITER	
Type: red H	lelium-Neon laser
Wavelength:	630 nm
Output power:	approx. 2 mW
Ignition voltage:	8,000 V
Operating voltage:	1,050 to 1,250 V
Laser current:	5 mA ±0.2 mA
Beam diameter	
at tube aperture:	0.75 mm
Beam divergence:	0.75 mm/m
Beam diameter at 10 n	n: approx. 15 mm
POWER SUPPLY	
Input voltage:	10 to 16 V
Max. input power:	approx. 15 W
Max. output power:	10 W
Output curent (stabiliz	ed): 5.1 mA
Output voltage:	1.4 to 1.5 kV
Max. ignition voltage:	10 kV

pended magnet instead of the other way around. The practical realization is shown in Fig. 1. The magnet is divided into two parts suspended from a glass carrier. The carrier is fixed to a flexible silicone pivot, and forms the base for about 40 deposited layers of glass that form a high-precision interference mirror. The irregularities on this surface are smaller than 60 nanometre, or about one tenth of the wavelength of the laser light. The reflection efficiency of the mirror is very high: 99.7% for light incident at an angle of 45°. This means that the mirror hardly contributes to the attenuation or divergence of the laser beam. Since the mirrors are precision instruments, the glass surface must never be touched — a fingerprint degrades the reflecting performance considerably.

The mirror is positioned with the aid of a coil wound around the moving parts. The

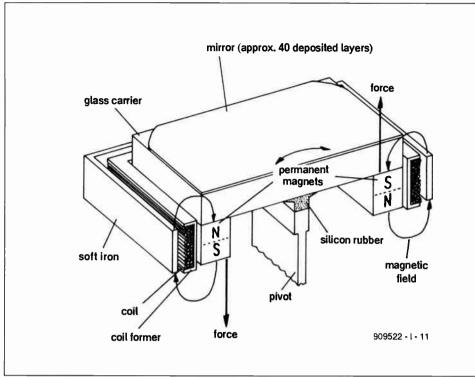


Fig. 1. Basic construction of a mirror galvanometer.

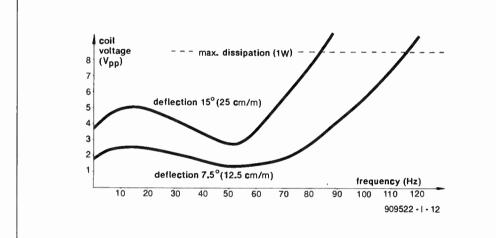
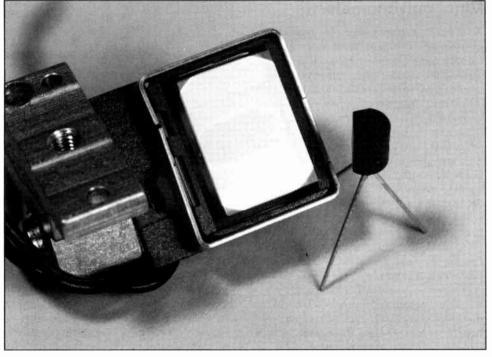


Fig. 2. Laser beam deflection as a function of coil voltage and frequency.



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA MAY 1991

WorldRadioHistory

soft iron core around the coil concentrates the magnetic field in the direction of the magnets attached to the mirror. The resultant magnetic force makes the mirror tilt. The silicone suspension system provides a small counterforce that stops the mirror at a certain position, preventing it from tilting completely. The amount of deflection is determined by the magnetic field strength, the inertia of the mirror, and the counterforce of the pivot. Since the magnetic force depends on the level of current that flows through the coil, the deflection of the laser beam incident on the mirror can be controlled fairly accurately by controlling the current through the coil. In practice, however, it is easier to use a voltage rather than a current to control the mirror. Fortunately, this is not a problem since the coil represents a certain resistance. This resistance, albeit reactive, enables voltage drive of the coil.

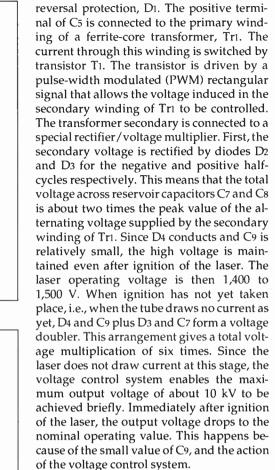
The deflection of the mirror is not linear but dependent on the frequency of the signal applied to the coil - see Fig. 2. The curves show the correlation between the voltage and the frequency of the coil signal for mirror deflections of 7.5° and 15°. Fortunately, the actual response of the mirrors is a little better than suggested by the two curves. In practice, the deflection of the mirrors will be almost linear for single frequencies in the range from 0 to about 60 Hz. Serious deviations are, however, caused when more than one frequency is applied to the coil. This happens when the galvanometer coils are driven directly by a music signal. In most cases, however, accuracy is then not a point what counts is an attractive pattern.

Electrically, the mirror system behaves not unlike an  $8-\Omega$  loudspeaker. This means that the deflection system can be connected to almost any AF power amplifier, provided the drive power is limited to about 1 W. Also, the frequency spectrum of the drive signal is limited to about 120 Hz as the mirrors are not capable of following 'faster' signals. When they are not removed or suppressed, signal components of 120 Hz and higher cause additional unnecessary heating of the mirror system.

#### High-voltage laser supply

As already mentioned, the present laser supply is somewhat different from most earlier designs because it is off the beaten track formed by mains transformers, cascades and series resistors. The high-voltage supply presented here has an input requirement of 10 to 16 V, and thus can be used independently of the mains. The current consumption is modest at about 1 A, allowing the unit to be powered from a car battery, a set of NiCd batteries, or a suitably rated mains adapter. The proposed PSU is a switch-mode DC-DC converter with current stabilisation to ensure that the laser tube supplies the maximum light intensity without having its lifetime degraded.

The circuit diagram of the power supply is given in Fig. 3. The input voltage is connected to reservoir capacitor C5 via a polarity



Unfortunately, the voltage control circuit does not obviate a current limit resistor in the HV output line. However, the resistor used here has half the value of the one used in a conventional cascade-based laser supply, and introduces a power loss of only 0.75 W instead of the more usual 1.5 W or more.

Re	sistors:	
1	6kΩ8	R1
1	470Ω	R2
1	68Ω 1W	R3
3	1kΩ	R4;R8;R9
3	10kΩ	R5;R6;R7
Ca	pacitors:	
1	10µF 25V	C1
1	4nF7	C2
2	1µF 100V	C3:C4
	220µF 16V	C5
	1nF	C6
2	10nF 1,600V	C7;C8
10000	miconductors:	
	1N5400	D1
	BY509	D2;D3;D4
1	BU406	T1
1	SG3525	IC1
Mi	scellaneous:	
1	ferrite-core HSP tr	ansformer Tr1
2	PCB terminal bloc	k
1	ABS enclosure	

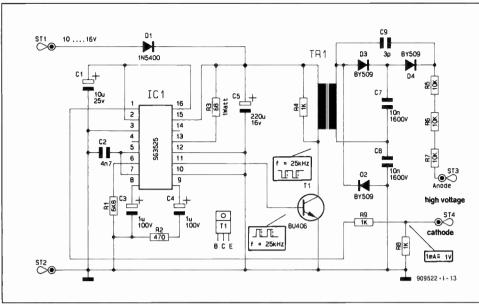


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the high-voltage laser power supply.

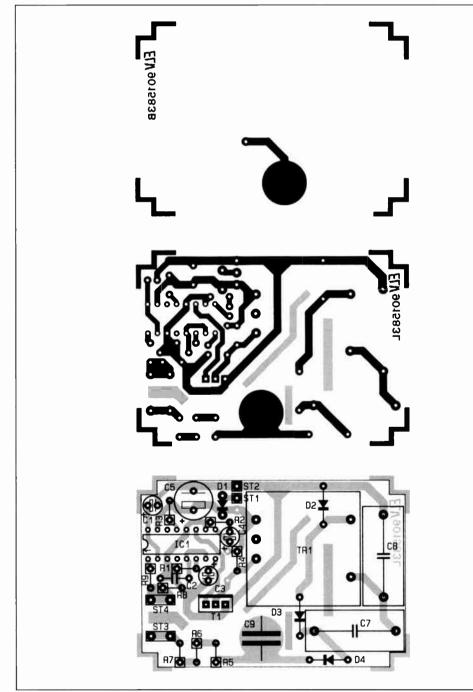
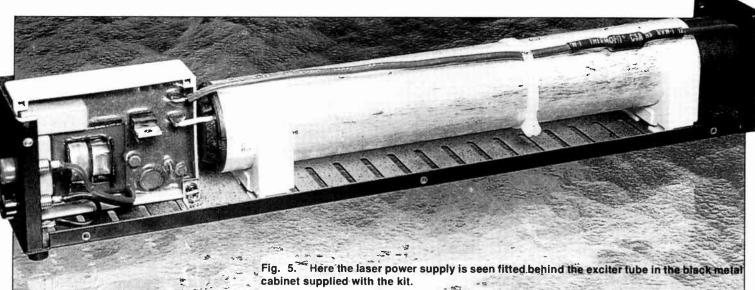


Fig. 4. Double-sided printed circuit board for the laser power supply.

WorldRadioHistory



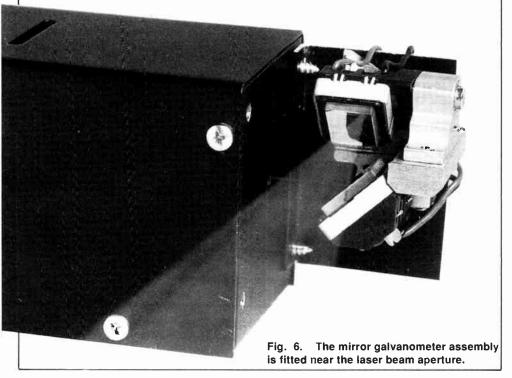
The power supply has a stabilized output current of 5.1 mA to keep the laser beam intensity at the maximum level without shortening the tube life. The regulation circuit to achieve this is contained in IC1. The current consumption of the laser is measured by means of the voltage across R8. This voltage is passed to pin 1 of IC1 via R9. Pin 2 of the same IC is held at a constant voltage of 5.1 V. The two input voltages are compared, and the difference is used to control a rectangular wave generator with a variable duty factor (pulse/pause ratio). When R8 measures no current, i.e., when the laser has not yet ignited, the duty factor of the PWM signal is 1 (i.e., a square wave is produced). Hence, the transformer supplies the maximum secondary voltage. The frequency of the PWM signal is fixed at about 25 kHz, allowing a transformer to be used of a size much smaller than a mains transformer with an equal power rating.

It is well known that laser exciters have a very low efficiency. The laser tube used here is no exception: it requires about 10 watts of input power to supply about 2 milliwatt of laser light. That's an efficiency of 0.02%, and you will like to hear that the PSU used to power the laser is at least reasonably efficient.

#### Construction of the PSU

Although the laser PSU supplies only small currents, every possible care must be taken to prevent that any part of the circuit can be touched while it is operational. Remember: the maximum output voltage is about 10 kV, and the normal output voltage about 1,500 V. Both voltages can cause nasty and possibly harmful electrical shocks, so be careful.

Another source of danger is the light produced by the laser proper. Never look direct into the laser beam; your eyes may be permanently damaged. Never point the laser beam at a person. At some distance of the exciter, the beam is less harmful, but still, never look into it. During laser shows in discotheques and the like, the beam moves continuously and is unlikely to be harmful as the



eye is 'hit' very briefly and at a considerable distance from the exciter.

The design of the printed-circuit board for the high-voltage PSU is given in Fig. 4. Remarkably, the board has only one, round copper area at the component side. This area forms one 'plate' of high-voltage capacitor C9, which is etched on the board. The single copper area at the component side is connected to the circuit by soldering the anode terminal of diode D3 at both sides of the PCB. The layout of the solder side of the PCB (Fig. 4) shows three grey areas that must be cut out with the aid of a jig-saw (fret-saw) to prevent arcing.

The construction of the PSU board is straightforward — simply follow the components list and the component overlay printed on the board. To prevent arcing, cut all soldered component terminals to a length of 1.5 mm or less. Do not cut its terminals and fit transistor T1 as high as possible above the PCB surface, but at the same time make sure its terminals are soldered securely. This leaves the metal tab of the transistor in contact with air after the supply is cast in a moulding compound.

The low-voltage connections, ST1 and ST2, are made either via solder terminals or via wires soldered direct to the copper pads. A wire length of 10 cm is sufficient when the PSU is to be built into the exciter cabinet. Use wire of a cross-sectional area of 0.4 mm<sup>2</sup> or greater. If you use stranded wire, make sure all individual wires pass through the PCB hole. One wire, however thin, may cause a short-circuit!

The last part to be fitted onto the PCB is the ferrite transformer (note: you must have fitted D2 and D3 beforehand, since they are located underneath the transformer). First, however, cut off the transformer terminals that are not connected to a winding. These terminals are easily identified.

Once the transformer has been fitted on the board, the PSU is ready for testing. Note, however, that this must never be done without a load connected. So, before switching on, connect either the laser exciter unit or a 250 k $\Omega$  resistor made from 25 series-connected 10 k $\Omega$  resistors with a minimum power rating of 0.33 W. When the laser ex-

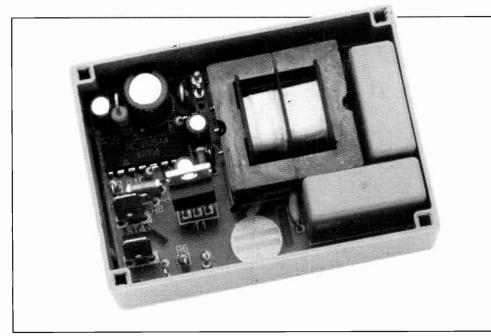


Fig. 7. Completed power supply board photographed before it was cast into a moulding compound to protect it against dust and moisture.

citer is used, connect the anode wire to PSU terminal ST3. The anode wire is black, and has a moulded in-line resistor. Connect the cathode of the laser to ST4. Switch on the PSU and measure the voltage across R8. Switch off immediately and investigate the circuit for errors if this voltage is not between 5.0 and 5.2 V.

Although slightly cumbersome to make, the 'dummy' resistor will withstand unintended rough treatment far better than the laser exciter when it comes to testing the PSU. When the supply functions properly, its output voltage is between 1,300 V and 1,500 V. If your voltmeter can not measure such high voltages, connect it to a suitable point in the composite resistor and calculate the output voltage. Note, however, that the internal resistance of your voltmeter may affect the measurement considerably. If you are unable to measure the high voltage, rest assured that a voltage of 5.1 V  $\pm 1\%$  across R8 is a reliable indication that the current control will function all right when the laser is connected.

Connect the laser and check that it ignites almost instantly after the PSU is switched on. If not, and if the PSU is known to supply the correct (lower) operating voltage to the 250 k $\Omega$  dummy load, the minimum voltage to ignite the laser is probably not reached. Run a thorough check on the PSU circuit. Have you soldered the anode of D3 at both sides of the PCB?

Once the power supply has been tested successfully, it is cast into a moulding compound. This is done to prevent arcing as a result of dust or humidity. Place the enclosure horizontally on a flat surface, and lower the PSU board into the box (the box and the moulding compound are contained in the kit supplied by ELV). Next, lift the PCB about 1 cm at the side of C9 to allow the air to escape as the compound is poured into the box. The 2-component resin compound (approx. 40 cc) is mixed at a ratio of 1 part of hardener to 5 parts of resin, or at the ratio stated in the manufacturer's instructions. Mix the compound until a uniform colour is achieved. Next, pour the compound into the box, at the side of ST1 and ST2 (which have been connected to wires beforehand!). Allow the air to escape as indicated. Resistors R5, R6 and R7 must be covered by the compound, but ST3 and ST4 must remain accessible. Allow the compound to set overnight.

#### Assembly

The photograph in Fig. 5 shows the highvoltage PSU fitted at the rear of the exciter cabinet. The PSU is secured to the rear plate of the cabinet with the aid of two small brackets. Fit a spring washer between the cabinet and each bracket. One of the screws used to secure the bracket also has a solder eye which is wired to the ground connector (the lower socket). The PSU must be fitted just above the bottom plate of the laser cabinet.

The rear plate of the laser enclosure is drilled to accept one 3.5-mm jack socket and two sockets for banana plugs. Connect the lower socket and the ring of the jack socket to ST2 (ground) on the PSU board. Connect the upper socket and the centre contact of the jack socket to ST1 (positive supply) on the PSU board.

Before fitting the plastic clamps for the laser tube, remove the protruding pieces from the sides. Fit the clamps with small screws and nuts, but do not tighten them as yet. Slide the tube into the clamps until its beam aperture is flush with the front side of the enclosure. Then push the tube about 0.5 mm deeper into the cabinet and tighten the clamps. The tube is preferably fitted to give horizontally polarized laser light. This is done to prevent reflections on smooth, non-metallic, horizontal surfaces (the socalled Brewster effect). The polarization is horizontal if the holes in the tube are positioned horizontally (i.e., to the left and the right of the tube).

Solder the black anode wire (the one with

the internal resistor) to the upper pin on the PSU board (ST3), and the cathode wire to the lower pin (ST4). To ensure the greatest distance between the connections, solder the anode wire to the top side of ST3, and the cathode wire to the lower side of ST4.

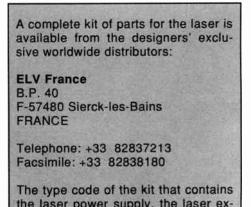
The mirror galvanometer assembly is fitted to the laser cabinet with the aid of four screws that are inserted from the inside of the cabinet into the mirror unit. The photograph in Fig. 6 shows the mirror assembly attached to the laser cabinet, with the cover plate removed. The mirror assembly has two screws that enable the rest position of the mirrors to be adjusted.

#### Power supply and cooling

Any power supply with an output of 12 V d.c. at a nominal current of 1 A can in principle be used to power the laser. The safest and cheapest power supply is probably a ready-made mains adapter. In many cases, however, mains adapters do not meet the specifications as regards output current. The typical symptoms of an overloaded mains adapter are extreme heating and a slowly falling output voltage. Obviously, the mains adapter used to power the laser must be capable of supplying 1 A at 12 V for extensive periods. If you have doubts about the performance of your mains adapter, use a more powerful type, or build a separate 12 V supply.

Given its very low efficiency we can safely say that all of the input power of the laser (approx. 10 W) is dissipated as heat. To keep the operating temperature of the laser tube within safe limits, there should be ample airflow around the device. The laser cabinet shown in the photographs has slots in the side panels to prevent heat building up inside.

Continued next month.



The type code of the kit that contains the laser power supply, the laser exciter tube and the metal cabinet is LPS12. The type code of the kit that contains the mirror galvanometer assembly is LA90.

# **INTERMEDIATE PROJECT**

A series of projects for the not-so-experienced constructor. Although each article will describe in detail the operation, use, construction and, where relevant, the underlying theory of the project, constructors will, none the less, require an elementary knowledge of electronic engineering. Each project in the series will be based on inexpensive and commonly available parts.

### **BATTERY TESTER**

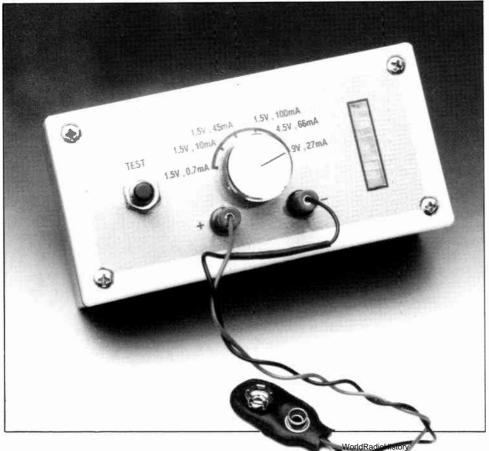
This month we describe a useful little instrument that gives a clear condition indication for the most popular types of dry battery. Based on one integrated circuit and a coloured LED bar that functions as a readout, the tester is both inexpensive and simple to build.

#### L. Lemon

**R** UNNING a quick condition check on the batteries before using portable equipment can help prevent a lot of frustration. The professional photographer, for instance, can not rely on his good fortune when he starts to use his flasher to make, say, a series of wedding photographs. He knows that there can be no excuses for mishaps: the flasher must work under all conditions, and

must have fresh, tested, batteries. Similarly, if rechargeable batteries are used, they must be fully topped up and known to have their full capacity.

There are, however, instances where a partly exhausted battery can be used without problems. But then again, it is useful to have at least an indication of how long we can rely on the battery to supply its nominal



voltage. For this purpose we can use the present tester. It has a number of ranges with different test currents for popular dry batteries of 1.5 V, 4.5 V and 9 V. On pressing the TEST button on the instrument, a VU-meter-like read-out gives an unambiguous full/usable/flat indication. No difficult-to-read scales or expensive moving coil meters here: just three colours: red for 'flat', orange for 'usable' and green for 'full'.

## Loading, e.m.f. and measuring

If you have ever attempted to test a battery simply by measuring its voltage with a multimeter, you may have noted that the battery in question may be virtually exhausted even though its voltage is, say, less than 10% below the nominal value. The explanation for this is that degradation of battery capacitance is a matter of increasing internal resistance rather than decreasing cell voltage.

A multimeter with a very high internal resistance gives a corresponding indication of the e.m.f. (electromotive force) of the battery. We must hasten to add, however, that the term e.m.f. applies strictly to an unloaded source of electrical energy but is sometimes erroneously used as being equivalent to a potential difference. The e.m.f., E, of a battery will supply a current I to an external resistance R:

$$E = l (R + r)$$
 [volt]

where r is the internal resistance of the battery. From this equation it is simple to see

light'), 45 mA ('baby') or 100 mA ('mono'). The test current for 4.5 V 'power pack' batteries is 66 mA, and 27 mÅ for 9-V (PP3 or IEC 6F22) batteries. Since the battery is connected permanently to the voltmeter, you can instantly see the difference between the open-circuit voltage (virtually the e.m.f.) and the loaded voltage, which is indicated when S2 is pressed. The larger the difference between the open-circuit voltage and the loaded voltage, the smaller the battery capacitance. Note that the term open-circuit voltage is strictly incorrect here since the battery is connected to the RLO and SIG pins of IC1. However, the LM3914 has such a high resistance between these pins that it is safe to say that the battery is not loaded. Hence, the test current flows only when S2 is pressed.

It should be noted that the tester can only be used with batteries or cells that exhibit a gradually falling voltage curve, as shown in Fig. 2. These batteries include carbon-zinc and alkali-manganese types, as well as nickel-cadmium types (which are rechargeable). The tester is not suitable for battery types whose voltage remains almost constant over the hours of service, and drops suddenly at the end. This type of voltage characteristic is illustrated in Fig. 2 for lithium, silver-oxide and mercury batteries.

#### Circuit description: selected load resistor is connected across the introducing the LM3914

3.82

7.9

4.07

8.5

As shown in the block diagram in Fig. 3, the LM3914 from National Semiconductor has

4.33

9.0

4.57

9.5

4.82

10.2

LED D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 orange red green 0.86 0.96 1.04 1.13 1.21 1.29 1.38 1.46 1.55 1.63

3.57

7.4

Table 1. Switch-on voltage levels for the LEDs on the battery tester.

3.31

6.9

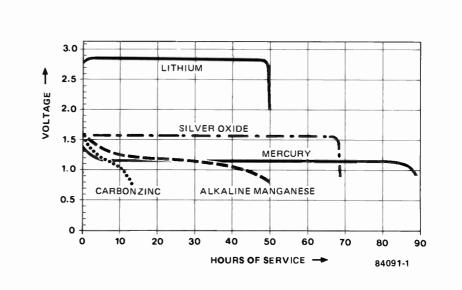


Fig. 2. Typical discharge curves for a number of dry battery types.

3.05

6.3

battery terminals when S2 is pressed. As-

suming that the relevant battery is full, it

supplies 0.7 mA (button cell), 10 mA ('pen-

2.83

5.8

The circuit in Fig. 1 is a kind of VU (volumeunit) meter based on a single IC and LEDs D1-D10. The load resistors that set the battery test current, R7-R12, are selected with a rotary switch. The battery is effectively loaded

when push-button S2 is pressed. The dual-pole rotary switch in the circuit, S1, enables one of six load resistors to be selected. Each load resistor has a value geared to a particular type of battery, of which the capacity, as you probably know, depends on size, construction and chemical composition. The first four ranges are for 1.5 V batteries. The load currents are for button cells, penlight batteries (IEC-R6), IEC-R14 ('baby') batteries and IEC-20 ('mono') batteries. The

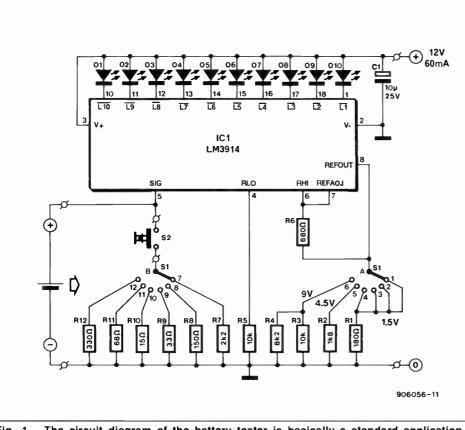


Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the battery tester is basically a standard application of National Semiconductor's LM3914 LED bargraph driver IC.

Range

1.5 V

4.5 V

9.0 V

2.58

5.3

that E may correspond closely to the nominal battery voltage as long as r is small with respect to R. Returning to the above battery test using a voltmeter, a digital multimeter will have a typical input resistance of several megohms, so r is bound to be small in any case, even it is, say, five times the value specified for a 'fresh' battery. The upshot is that the capacity (not the e.m.f.) of a dry battery can only be measured when the load resistance equals, say, ten times the internal resistance of the battery. If the battery is capable of supplying its nominal voltage at the resultant load current, its internal resistance is still relatively small. If the battery is exhausted, the internal resistance will have risen to a value that is no longer small with respect to the load resistance.

#### The circuit: a single-chip voltmeter

an internal network of series resistors connected between the RLO and RHI terminals (pins 4 and 6 of the IC). In the present application, the RLO terminal is connected to ground via R5, while the RHI input is held at a fixed voltage derived from the IC's onboard 1.25-V reference voltage source. The output of the reference is connected to IC pin 7, marked REF OUT. Hence, the internal resistor network is supplied with an accurately defined voltage. This, in turn, means that there are fixed voltages at the taps on the series network (i.e., at the junctions of the resistors that form the ladder network). There are 10 taps on the ladder, and each of these is internally connected to the +input of an associated comparator. The other inputs of the 10 comparators are connected to the output of an internal buffer opamp, whose input is connected to IC pin 5, marked SIG (for signal). The main function of this opamp is to protect the 10 comparators against reversed or too high input voltages.

Because of the ladder network in the LM1914, the comparator which is closest to the RLO input will toggle at the lowest input voltage. As the input voltage rises, more comparators toggle, until the 'highest' one, i.e., the one associated with the top of the ladder at the RHI input, changes state. The comparator outputs are connected to an internal decoder (not shown in the block diagram) with active-low outputs marked L1 to L10 in the circuit diagram. Here, the decoder is set to operate in the 'dot' mode, which means that only one LED lights at a time, depending on the input voltage applied to the tester.

The stabilized voltage at pin 7 of the LM3914 can be changed within certain limits by connecting pin 8 to a voltage divider. Note, however, that the voltage between pins 8 and 6-7 is fixed at 1.25 V. Thus, the indication range of the voltage meter can be changed by giving resistors R1 to R4 appropriate values. In the present circuit, this is achieved with the aid of a rotary switch which creates the three voltage ranges, 1.5 V, 4.5 V and 9 V. Table 1 shows the voltages at which the LEDs of the VU-meter light. The red LED lights when the battery is flat, one of the orange LEDs when the battery is usable, and one of the green LEDs when the battery is full, covering a range from usable to fully topped.

#### Building the battery tester

The track layout and the component mounting plan shown in Fig. 4 are used to produce a printed-circuit board for the battery tester (ready-made PCBs are unfortunately not available for this project). The internal construction of the prototype of the battery tester is shown in the Fig. 5. The 'TEST' button, S2, is connected to the board via two short wires before it is secured to the front panel of the ABS enclosure. Do not cut the terminals of the 10 LEDs before you solder them onto the board. The distance between the PCB and the front panel of the enclosure is determined by the mounting height of the LEDs. As shown in Fig. 5, the PCB is secured to the

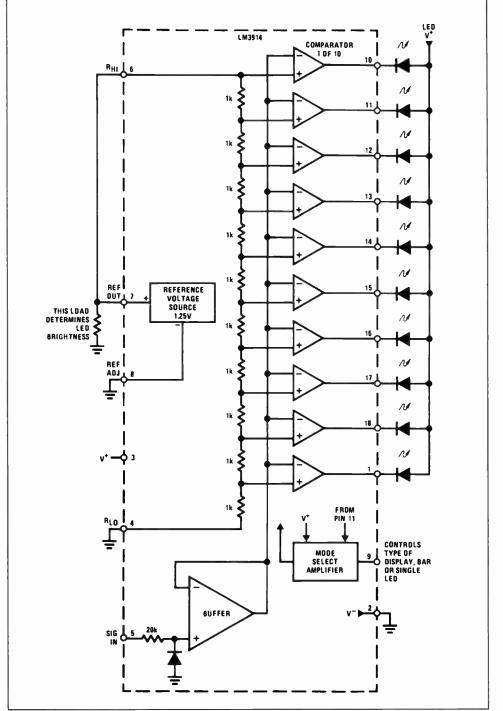
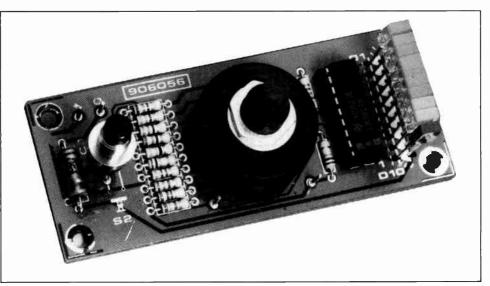


Fig. 3. Internal circuit of the LM3914 bargraph driver (illustration reproduced here by courtesy of National Semiconductor).



WorldRadioHistory

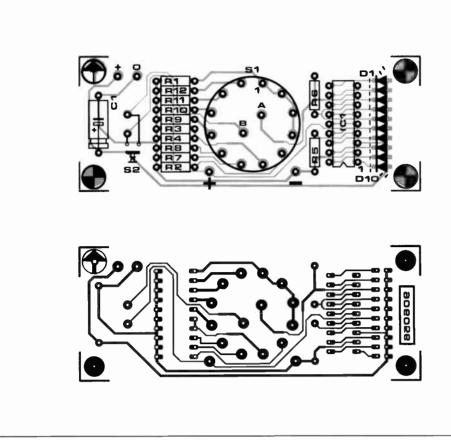


Fig. 4. Printed-circuit board for the battery tester.

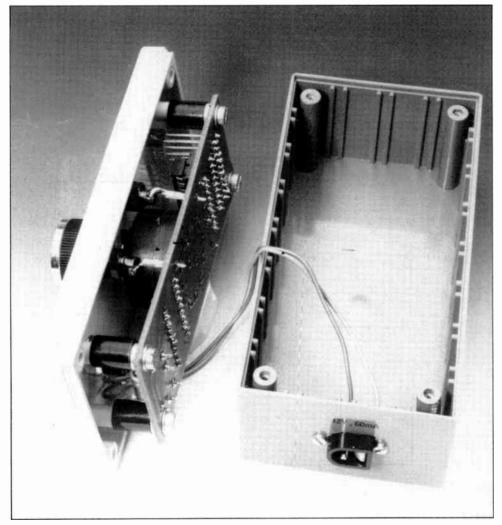


Fig. 5. As shown here, the PCB is secured to the front panel of the enclosure with the aid of four long M3 screws and plastic PCB spacers.

	COMPONEN	ITS LIST
Re	sistors:	
1	180Ω	R1
1	1kΩ8	R2
2	10kΩ	R3;R5
1	8kΩ2	R4
1	680Ω	R6
1	2kΩ2	R7
1	150Ω	R8
1	33Ω	R9
1	15Ω	R10
1	68Ω	R11
1	330Ω	R12
Ca	apacitors:	
1	10µF 25V	C1
Se	miconductors:	
7	green rectangular LED e.g., LGB480F	D1-D7
2	orange rectangular LED e.g., LYB480H	D8;D9
1	red rectangular LED	
	e.g. LSB480A	D10
1	LM3914	IC1
M	iscellaneous:	
1	two-pole six-way roter switch for PCB mount	
1	push-to-make button	S2
1	ABS enclosure appro- dimensions: 110×45×	

front panel of the box by four plastic spacers. Cut a slot in the front panel, and adjust the position of the LEDs such that their tops are just flush with the front panel surface.

The rotary switch used is a double-pole six-way type with solder pins for PCB mounting. The range and test current indications on the front panel are made with the aid of rub-down symbols as shown in Fig. 6. The tester is powered by a small mains adapter with a 12-V d.c. output which need not be regulated. This adapter is connected to the circuit via a small socket of the type used on portable cassette recorders and pocket calculators — see Fig. 5.

Finally, LED D1 lights when the tester is powered but not connected to a battery. It is, therefore, a perfect on/off indicator!

#### PREVIEW Audio Amateur

#### Issue 2, 1991

- An updated Borbely preamp
- Pragmatic noise reduction
- Remote volume/balance controls
- A simple transistor electrostatic headphone
- Heath's ET1000 Circuit Design Trainer reviewed
- Stepped attenuators

# VIDEO A-D/D-A CONVERTER

### PART 1: INTRODUCING THE ICs

Although fast 8-bit video converters are available from a variety of manufacturers, their practical application has so far been over the head of the average electronics hobbyist with an interest in video signal processing. Fortunately, that situation has come to an end with the introduction of a number of simple to use A-D and D-A converter ICs from Philips Components. Two of these ICs, the TDA8708 ADC and the TDA8702 DAC, form the heart of an advanced video converter described in this two-instalment article. This month we discuss the basic operation of ADC and the DAC, followed next month by a constructional project intended to get you going with video encoding/decoding experiments, digital video processing, sync locking techniques, etc.

P. Godon (Philips Components, Paris)

#### TDA8708 analogue-to-digital converter

The TDA8708 contains more than just a fast ADC — in fact, it should be referred to as a 'video analogue input interface'. The internal diagram of the TDA8708, which is also available in a surface-mount assembly package (suffix -T), is given in Fig. 1. Clearly, the ADC is but one of a number of functional blocks contained in the IC. Each of the three analogue video inputs, VIN0, VIN1 and VIN2 may be driven by a CVBS (chrominancevideo-blanking-synchronization) signal of an average level between 0.45 V and 1.6 V measured with respect to the analogue ground, AGND. The typical input capacitance of the VINx inputs is about 1 pF, while the input impedance lies between 10 k $\Omega$  and 20 k $\Omega$  (input capacitance and input impedance values without external components). The video input selection is effected by applying logic levels to the 10 and 11 inputs of the chip as shown below:

Table 1.	Input	channel selectio
11	10	
0		0
0	1	1
1	0	2
1	1	2

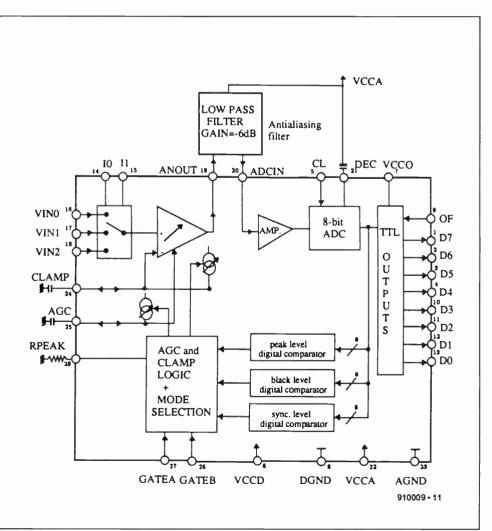


Fig. 1. Internal diagram of the TDA8708 analogue-to-digital converter.

The video amplifier features switchable AGC (automatic gain control) and clamping circuits. The AGC sets the upper video level (peak white); the clamping, the lower video level (base of sync pulse). As illustrated in Fig. 2, the peak white level produces the highest digital value, and the base of the sync pulse, the lowest digital value. The AGC and clamping sections receive information on the instantaneous drive level of the ADC via three comparators: one for the white level, one for the black level and one for the sync level. The AGC and the clamping logic each drive a pulsating direct current source that controls the video amplifier gain. The control current causes a voltage drop on the AGC capacitor connected to pin 25 of the TDA8708. The minimum and maximum video amplifier gains are 0.5 and 2.3 times respectively, corresponding to control voltage levels of 2.8 V and 4.0 V. As an option, the gain may be determined externally by omitting the AGC capacitor and applying a direct voltage instead. This, however, requires a fairly accurate temperature compensation circuit.

The gain of the internal amplifier is also controlled as a function of the lower video level: here, the voltage across the clamp capacitor at pin 24 is subtracted from the instantaneous video input voltage. A current limiting resistor,  $R_{PEAK}$  at pin 28, determines the level of the current diverted when the instantaneous level of the video signal exceeds the set limits. With  $R_{PEAK} = 0 \Omega$ , the diverted current has a maximum level of 80  $\mu$ A.

Table 2 lists the various possibilities of controlling the upper and lower video levels with the aid of logic levels applied to the GATE A and GATE B inputs of the chip. In mode 1 (GATE A = GATE B = 1), the ADC output values are 255 for peak white and 0 for the base of the sync pulse. Mode 2 by contrast affords greater control over the conversion output values. As shown in Fig. 2, a positive pulse at the GATE A pin links the sync level to a value of 0. A positive pulse applied to the GATE B pin during the back porch sets the digital value of the top of the sync pulse to 64. The white level comparator is active all the time. Nominal levels of the video input signal produce a digital value of 213. This creates a safety margin of between 213 and 240. When the output value exceeds 240, the white level comparator reduces the gain of the video amplifier. This is done to reduce the risk of ADC overdrive to a minimum.

The analogue output, AN OUT (pin 19), of the video amplifier is connected to an external anti-aliasing low-pass filter. The maximum amplifier output current is limited to 2.5 mA, while the maximum output voltage is set to  $1 V_{pp}$  at a nominal video input level of  $1 V_{pp}$ . Table 3 lists a few additional characteristics relevant to the input circuit in the TDA8708.

The output signal of the external filter is fed back into the IC via the ADC IN pin. The ADC input may also be driven direct, provided the applied video signal has a voltage range of ( $V_{CCA}$ -1.6) V to ( $V_{CCA}$ -1.1) V. The input impedance of the ADC is about 50 M $\Omega$ ,

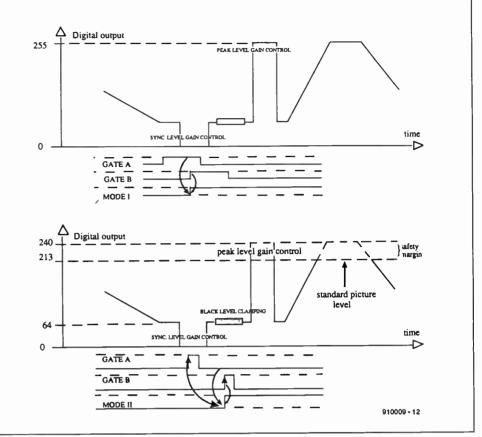


Fig. 2. Digital output value as a function of the analogue video input level in mode-1 (top drawing) and mode-2 (lower drawing).

able 2. T	DA8708 Mode S	Selection		
GATE A B	Output	AGC	ICLAMP	MODE
	<0	-2.5µA	IPEAK	
11	0 - 255	-2.5µA	-2.5µA	
	>255	IPEAK	-2.5µА	
0 0	<240	0	0	
0 0	>240	0	Іреак	
10	<0	+2.5µA	0	
10	0 - 240	-2.5µA	0	2
10	>240	IPEAK	Ö	
01	<64	+50µA	0	
01	64 - 240	-50µA	0	
0 1	>240	-50µA	IPEAK	

Table 3. TDA8	A Distance line is a state of		windling.
	A D F 200 A A F - 1 I A 100 F - 2 A A A A A	1 [ Get 1 ] [ Get e let 1 d C ] BAT 2 ]	11 524 EL 1452 C

Symbol	Parameter	Min,	Тур.	Max.	Unit
VCCA	analogue supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	v
ICCA	analogue supply current	10-10	37	45	mA
-	VINx crosstalk	-	-60	-55	dB
Gd	Gain error		2		%
Φd	phase error		2		•
в	-3dB bandwidth	12	-		MHz
S/N	noise distance	60			dB
SVRR	supply voltage rejection		45		dB
G	Gain	-4.5	anii <del>ga</del> ry	6.0	dB

able 4.	TDA8708 pin func	tion description
Pin	Symbol	Description
1-4	D7 (MSB) - D4	Digital outputs, bit 7 (MSB) through bit 4
5	CL	Clock input
6	VCCD	Digital supply voltage +5 V
7	VCCO	TTL output supply voltage +5 V
8	DGND	Digital ground
9	OF	Output format and chip enable (3-state)
10-13	D3 - D0 (LSB)	Digital outputs, bit 3 through bit 0 (LSB)
14,15	IO, 11	Video input channel selection
16-18	VINO - VIN2	Analogue video inputs 1, 2, 3
19	ANOUT	Analogue voltage output
20	ADCIN	ADC input
21	DEC	Decoupling capacitor for ADC
22	VCCA	Analogue supply voltage +5 V
23	AGND	Analogue ground
24	CLAMP	clamp capacitor
25	AGC	AGC capacitor
26.27	GATEB, GATEA	clamping and sync level control
28	RPEAK	current limit for AGC

the DAC output level for load impedances of 10 k and 75  $\Omega$ .

While the output voltage (w.r.t.  $V_{CCA}$ ) at the VOUT pin is proportional to the digital input value, the VOUTN pin supplies an inverted output signal. The signals at VOUT and VOUTN are typically coupled out via an electrolytic capacitor of 68 µF to 100 µF. Each of these introduces a voltage drop,

$$V_c = \frac{V_{OUT} \times R_L}{R_L + 75\Omega}$$

where  $R_{L}$  is the load impedance.

The circuit in Fig. 6 shows the two video outputs connected to a differential amplifier. This may be done to increase the suppression of hum and noise on the ADC supply voltage. A suggestion for a simple transistorbased buffer amplifier is given in Fig. 6.

Finally, a few notes on the timing of the TDA8702. As shown in Fig. 7, the DAC is transparent while CL (clock) is held logic low. Transparent means that the DAC follows the changes of the digital input signal. The

and the input capacitance is as low as 1 pF.

The maximum clock rate of the ADC inside the TDA8708 is 30 MHz. The timing is illustrated in Fig. 4: the analogue input voltage is measured 2 ns ( $t_{su}$ ) after the leading edge of the clock signal has exceeded the reference level of 1.5 V. The previous digital word remains on the outputs for another four to six nanoseconds, and is replaced by the new value after a delay t<sub>d</sub> (16 to 20 ns).

The digital outputs of the ADC, D0 through D7, have a 20  $\mu$ A current sinking or sourcing capability. The digital word is supplied either in binary form (with pin OF not connected) or as a two's complement value (with pin OF at logic 0). The ADC outputs are switched to high-impedance when the OF input is made logic high. Finally on the ADC, Table 4 provides the descriptions of the signals associated with the IC pins.

### TDA8702 digital-to-analogue converter

This IC is of a much simpler layout than its counterpart — see the block diagram in Fig. 3. The pinning of the DAC is given in Table 5.

The digital data applied to the TDA8702 is accepted at the D0 through D7 inputs, which are TTL-compatible. The data are buffered by an input interface before they are loaded into a register. As shown in the block diagram, the register drives eight constant-current sources that translate the digital value into a corresponding analogue quantity, in this case, a current. Each digital output causes a current of about 85  $\mu$ A to flow through the 75- $\Omega$  resistor. This in turn causes a voltage drop of about 6.3 mV with respect to the positive analogue supply voltage, V<sub>CCA</sub>, provided the load impedance is relatively high. Table 6 provides information on

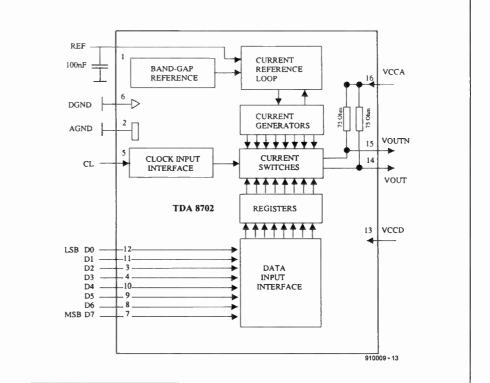


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the TDA8702 digital-to-analogue converter.

Pin	Symbol	Description
1	REF	Reference voltage source decoupling
2	AGND	Analogue ground
3,4	D2,D3	Digital video inputs bits 2, 3
5	CL	Clock input
6	DGND	Digital ground
7-10	D7-D4	Digital video inputs bit 7 (MSB) through 4
11,12	D1,D0	Digital inputs bit 1, bit 0 (LSB)
13	VCCD	Digital supply voltage +5 V
14	VOUT	Analogue video output
15	VOUTN	Inverted analogue video output
16	VCCA	Analogue supply voltage +5 V

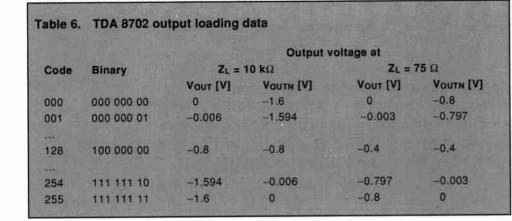
VIDEO A-D/D-A	CONVERTER -
---------------	-------------

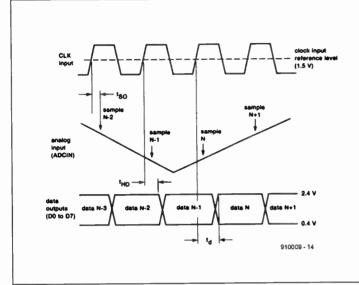
TDA8702 latches the current digital value when the clock signal reaches a value of 1.3 V on the leading edge. To ensure that the output voltage is stable until the trailing edge of the clock signal, the input data must be stable at least 0.3 ns before, and 2 ns after, the threshold is reached. Table 7 lists the main technical characteristics of the TDA8702.

39

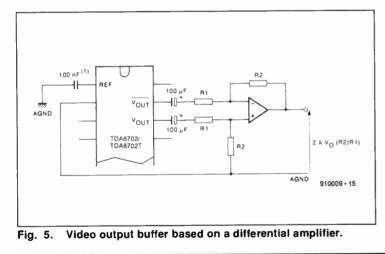
1

Next month's final instalment of this article will describe a construction project based on the TDA8708 and TDA8702.

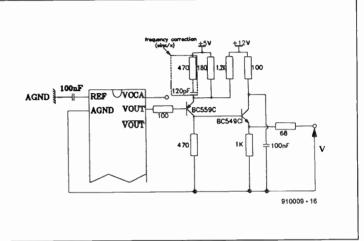


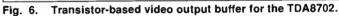


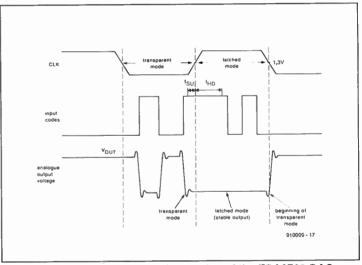
#### Fig. 4. TDA8708 data conversion timing.



#### Table 7. TDA8702 main technical characteristics







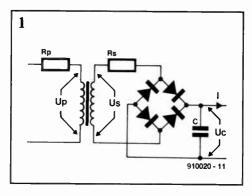


Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
VCCA	Analogue supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	ZOUT(N)	Output impedance		75		Ω
ICCA	Analogue supply current		26	32	mA	DLE	Differential linearity error			±0.5	LSB
VCCD	Digital supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	ILE	Internal linearity error			±0.5	LSB
lccp	Digital supply current		23	30	mA	tsu	Data setup time	0.3			ns
VOUT(N)	Output voltage (ZL=10kΩ)	-1.45	-1.6	-1.75	V	tHD	Data hold time	2.0			ns
	(ZL=75Ω)	-0.72	-0.8	-0.88	V	tpd	Propagation delay			1.0	ns
VOFF	Output offset		-3	-25	mV	ts1	Settling time 10-90%		1.1	1.5	ns
AVOUT (N)/AT	Temperature co-eff. Vour			200	μV/K	ts2	Settling time ±1 LSB		6.5	8.0	ns
AVOFF/AT	Temperature co-eff. VOFF			20	μV/K						
Взав	3-dB bandwidth of analogue output		150		MHz						

## **RECTIFIER CALCULATIONS**

What is the ripple voltage across the buffer capacitor? What is the level of the peak current through the rectifier diodes? The values of these and many other quantities are often obtained by rule of thumb, but what is the basis of that? This article aims to answer that question.

**A** TYPICAL, fundamental mains power supply is shown in Fig. 1. In this,  $U_p$  is the primary voltage;  $R_p$  represents the total losses at the primary side;  $U_s$  is the secondary voltage;  $R_s$  represents the total losses at the secondary side;  $U_C$  is the open-circuit output voltage (e.m.f.).



It is advantageous in most calculations to combine  $R_p$  and  $R_s$  into a single loss representation at the secondary side and call this R. The value of R (in  $\Omega$ ) is given by

$$R = (U_{\rm s}/U_{\rm p})^2 R_{\rm p} + R_{\rm s}.$$
 [1]

This means, in effect, that the transformer need no longer be a part of any calculation; the circuit is fed by a source that provides a voltage  $U_s$ , has an internal resistance R and, for nominal loads, has negligible inductance.

Unfortunately, *R* can not be calculated readily owing to lack of data, and measuring it is also not possible. An ohmmeter will not do, because that does not take into account the losses caused by stray magnetism. Similarly, the resistance offered by the diodes can not be measured realistically.

For a proper measurement to be made, a variac is needed at the primary side of the transformer (begin with  $U_p = 0$ ). The buffer capacitor, *C*, is short-circuited by an ammeter (whence the variac).

Start by adjusting the variac until the secondary winding provides the nominal level of current specified by the manufacturer. The primary voltage needed for this depends on the variac, the transformer, the rectifier diode(s), and the ammeter. The current indicated by the ammeter is the r.m.s. value of the short-circuit current,  $I_{sc}$ . Now, R (in  $\Omega$ ) may be calculated from

$$R = U_{\rm s}/I_{\rm sc}$$
.

[2]

#### Draw first, calculate later

Figure 2 shows a few voltages that are involved in the calculations. If rectifiers were ideal components, the waveform of  $U_s$  would indeed be as drawn. Since, however, ideal components do not exist, the voltage that is available to charge the buffer capacitor is lower than  $U_s$  by the knee voltage of the diodes,  $U_d$ . The level of that knee voltage depends on the number of diodes and on the forward voltage of each diode. The bridge rectifier in Fig. 1 will lower  $U_s$  by about 2 V. The voltage, U, after the rectifiers is thus

$$U = U_{\rm s} - U_{\rm d}.$$
 [3]

In most textbooks, the waveshape of that voltage is shown slightly differently: roughly as the dashed line in Fig. 2 immediately below the peak of U. In reality, the voltage will have a shape somewhere between the dashed and solid curves of  $U_C$ , depending on the ratio charging current : discharge current.

The shape of the (solid) curve of  $U_C$  is explained as follows. From the moment that U becomes larger than  $U_C$ , current flows from the voltage source to the buffer capacitor via resistor R. The level of the current is determined by the difference between U and  $U_C$ , which is  $U_R$ , and the value of R across which that difference voltage exists.

At the onset,  $U_R$  is tiny and the charging current,  $I_{ch}$ , is smaller than the discharge

current,  $I_{dis}$ :  $U_c$  will then drop to  $U_{min}$  (the minimum value of  $U_c$ ). From there,  $U_c$  rises and may go on rising after U has begun to drop again (because  $I_{ch}$  is then still larger than  $I_{dis}$ ). However, at a given instant, U becomes too small and the capacitor starts to discharge. How much  $U_c$  will drop depends on the current,  $I_L$ , that the capacitor must supply to the load and on the duration,  $t_{dis}$ , of the discharge current.

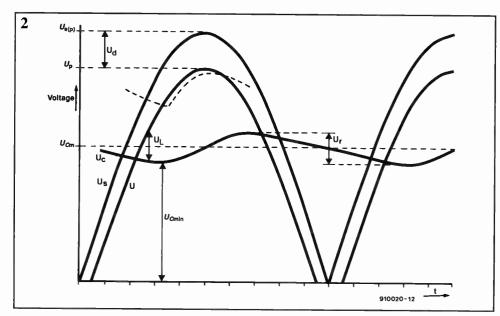
The level of load current is known from the specification of the power supply. The duration of the discharge current is equal to the period of the rectified voltage minus the time necessary to charge the capacitor. The charging period is (as yet) unknown, but in general it is much smaller, in fact, negligible, compared with the discharge period. That means that the discharge time is equal to the period,  $T_r$ , of the rectified voltage. Note that  $T_{\rm r}$  depends on the frequency and the method of rectification. For instance, in full-wave rectification, the capacitor is charged twice as fast as in half-wave rectification. That means that in half-wave rectification  $T_r = 1/f$  and in full-wave rectification  $T_r = 1/2f$ .

The charge, Q, that the capacitor can supply in that time is given by

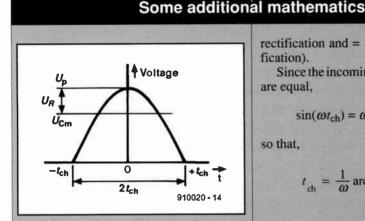
$$Q = IT_{\rm r}.$$
 [4]

The ripple voltage,  $U_r$ , may be calculated from

$$U_{\rm r} = Q/C = I/2fC.$$
 [5]



Apart from the ripple voltage, the mean capacitor voltage,  $U_{Cm}$ , or, if voltage regulators are used, the minimum capacitor voltage,  $U_{Cmin}$ , is important. The exact computation of these voltages is, unfortunately, fairly complex and, therefore, in this article approximations are used, based on the data that have been found so far. Which of the two approximations given must be used for the mean capacitor voltage depends primarily on the ratio  $R:R_I$ , where R represents the total resistance of the trans-



The buffer capacitor is charged via resistor R for a period  $-t_L$  to  $+t_L$ . The charge, Q, stored in the capacitor in that period depends on the average charging current, Ich and the length of the period,  $t = 2t_{ch}$ :

$$Q = I_{\rm ch}t.$$
 [11]

The average current depends on the resistance, R, in the charging circuit and the average voltage,  $U_R$ , across that resistance:

$$Q = U_R 2t_{\rm ch}/R.$$
 [12]

So that

$$U_R 2t_{ch} = 2U_p \int_0^{t_{ch}} \cos(\omega t) dt =$$
$$= 2U_s \sin(\omega t_c) \int_0^{t_{ch}} \int_0^{t_{ch}} \sin(\omega t_c) dt =$$

and

$$Q = \frac{2U_{\rm p}\sin t_{\rm ch}}{\omega R} = \frac{2I_{\rm p}\sin t_{\rm ch}}{\omega} \quad [14]$$

where  $I_p$  is the peak value of the current that the supply can deliver for short periods, that is,  $U_{\rm p}/R$ .

To keep the mean value of the capacitor voltage constant, the charge removed from the capacitor must equal the input charge, that is,

$$I_{\rm ch} \, 2t_{\rm ch} = I_{\rm dis} \, T_{\rm r}, \qquad [15]$$

where  $I_{\rm dis}$  is the discharge current and  $T_{\rm r}$  is the period of the rectified voltage (as explained in the text,  $T_r = 1/f$  in half-wave former and the rectifier and  $R_L$  is the load through which current  $I_L$  flows. If  $R_L$  is large with respect to R (the usual case),  $I_L$  is small with respect to the maximum current with which the buffer capacitor can be charged. This means that the capacitor can be charged to the peak value,  $U_{\rm p}$ , of the available voltage. The mean capacitor voltage is then

$$U_{Cm} = U_{p} - \frac{1}{2}U_{r}$$
 [6]

rectification and 
$$= 1/2f$$
 in full-wave rectification).

Since the incoming and outgoing charges are equal,

$$\sin(\omega t_{\rm ch}) = \omega I_{\rm dis} T_{\rm r}/2I_{\rm p},$$
 [16]

so that,

$$t_{\rm ch} = \frac{1}{\omega} \arcsin\left(\frac{\omega I_{\rm dis} T_{\rm r}}{2I_{\rm p}}\right) \quad [17]$$

Depending on the method of rectification,  $\omega T_r = \pi$  (full-wave rectification) or  $\omega T_r = 2\pi$ (half-wave rectification). If it is assumed that  $I_{\rm p}$  is several times (or even many times) larger than Idis, the following approximations are obtained:

$$_{\rm ch} = \frac{\pi I_{\rm ch}}{2\,\omega I_{\rm p}} = \frac{I_{\rm ch}}{4fI_{\rm p}} \qquad [18]$$

or

13]

$$t_{\rm ch} = \frac{2 \pi I_{\rm ch}}{2 \omega I_{\rm p}} = \frac{I_{\rm ch}}{2 f I_{\rm p}}$$
[19]

where it is assumed that

$$\arcsin(x) \approx x \text{ if } x \le 0.5.$$

The level of the ripple voltage,  $U_r$ , is determined by the amount of charge removed during the period that the capacitor is not being charged. The length of that period is  $T_r - 2t_{ch}$ , so that

$$U_{\rm r} = Q/C = I_{\rm dis} (T_{\rm r} - 2t_{\rm ch})/C.$$
 [20]

In a well-designed power supply, the capacitor is charged rapidly and  $t_{ch} \ll T_r$ , so that a simplification may be made:

$$U_{\rm r} = I_{\rm dis} T_{\rm r}/C$$
 [21]

OF

or

$$U_{\rm r} = I_{\rm dis}/2fC$$
 (full-wave rectification)  
[22]

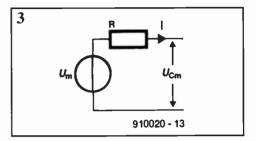
$$U_{\rm r} = I_{\rm dis}/fC$$
 (half-wave rectification). [23

and the minimum capacitor voltage is

**RECTIFIER CALCULATIONS** 

$$U_{C\min} = U_{\rm p} - U_{\rm r}.$$
 [7]

If  $R_L$  is not much larger than R, the capacitor will not charge to  $U_p$  and [6] and [7] are no longer valid. However,  $U_{Cm}$  may then be calculated with the aid of Fig. 3.



The voltage source, which represents the transformer and rectifier, provides a direct voltage that is equal to the mean value of the non-smoothed direct e.m.f., U, supplied by the transformer and rectifier. The internal resistance of the source is represented by R. If a current I is drawn from the circuit, that is, the circuit is loaded, the output voltage,  $U_C$ , will reduce by the voltage drop across R, that is

$$U_C = U - IR.$$
 [8]

The level of U is dependent on the method of rectification: with full-wave rectification it is equal to  $2U_p/\pi$ , and with half-wave rectification it is equal to  $U_p/\pi$ .

The maximum current through the rectifier diode(s),  $I_{d(p)}$  is

$$I_{\rm d(p)} = U_{\rm p}/R$$
 [9]

This level of current flows normally only when the power supply is switched on, since the capacitor voltage is then zero. It can, however, also flow in conditions of very heavy (over-) loads when the minimum of the ripple voltage is zero. Normally, however, the capacitor voltage is appreciably higher and the current that then flows is equal to the maximum voltage drop across R (roughly  $U-U_C$ ) divided by R, that is

$$I_{\rm d} = (U - U_{\rm C})/R$$
 [10]

The rectifier diodes must be able to cope continuously with this level of current, and should also be able to withstand, for short periods, the maximum current  $I_{d(p)}$ .

The considerations in this article allow the practical design and calculation of the rectifier section of a power supply. The formulas given are not one hundred per cent accurate for all theoretical considerations; for instance, no account has been taken of the time constant,  $\tau$ , presented by resistance R and buffer capacitor C.

## **SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**

### **Augmented A-matrices:**

### a new circuit technique suitable for use with home computers

by Michael Soper, MA

Many articles have been written on the use of two-by-two matrices for the representation of two-port or four-terminal networks. Computer design now makes such techniques seem laborious when CAD facilities are available. But many designers still do not have access to such advanced facilities and need powerful techniques to help them analyse their proposed circuits. The advantage of the techniques outlined in this paper is that, unlike standard matrix techniques, they may represent forwardbiased diodes as well as linear active or passive circuits.

To describe the system, we start off with the standard circuit where a shunt impedance Z has these equations:

and

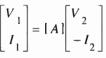
$$I_1 = V_2 / Z - I_2$$

 $V_1 = V_2$ 

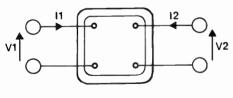
and is represented by the matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} I & 0 \\ I/Z & I \end{bmatrix}$$

The whole standard system is summarized as follows:



represents this circuit



where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}$$

and the circuit equations are:

$$V_{1} = a_{11} V_2 - a_{12} I_2$$
$$I_1 = a_{21} V_2 - a_{22} I_2$$

The system in use here is a three-by-three matrix system which represents these equations:

$$V_1 = a_{11}V_2 - a_{12}I_2 - u.1$$
$$V_2 = a_{12}V_2 - a_{22}I_2 - y.1$$
$$I = I$$

The third equation is purely formal and thus the three-by-three matrix has this form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & u \\ a_{12} & a_{22} & y \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Another notation may be used for this:

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b & u \\ c & d & y \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The vectors to use are:



This is the standard voltage/current vector used in transmission matrices augmented by the extra column:



All this will be explained more fully in the following.

A drawback of A-matrix technique is that although linear passive circuits can be rep-

WorldRadioHistory

resented adequately for design purposes by two-by-two matrices (called A-matrices), these are not adequate for the d.c. design of active circuits. This is because of the necessity of bias components which can not be calculated by what is essentially an incremental method. For example, there is unfortunately no matrix for a forward biased silicon diode.

This restriction has its origin in the mathematical fact that two-by-two matrices can not be used to move the origin to which the

$$\begin{bmatrix} V \\ I \end{bmatrix}$$

vectors of the model are referred. This restriction may be removed by an artifice: replace

$$\begin{bmatrix} V \\ I \end{bmatrix} \text{ by } \begin{bmatrix} V \\ I \\ I \end{bmatrix}$$

and use three-by-three matrices. These may be termed 'augmented' A-matrices and they have the form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b & u \\ c & d & z \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
[1]

where u, z are complex numbers as are, of course, a, b, c, d.

#### Standard A-matrix technique

We will summarize the standard A-matrix technique and then show how the augmented matrices are an improvement.

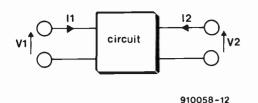
A-matrix technique has its origin in the equations:

$$V_1 = aV_2 - bV_2 \qquad [2a]$$

$$I_1 = cV_2 - dV_2$$

[2b]

and



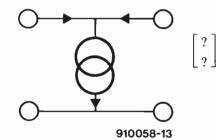
where  $V_1$ ,  $I_1$  are the input voltage and current, and  $V_2$ ,  $I_2$  are the output voltage and current. Equations [2a] and [2b] may be summarized neatly in matrix form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} V_1 \\ I_1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} A \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} V_2 \\ -I_2 \end{bmatrix}$$
[3]

The simple series impedance, Z, and the parallel admittance, Y, have therefore the corresponding A-matrices:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & Z \\ 0 & I \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ Y & I \end{bmatrix}$$
[4]

A formulation like this is particularly suitable for use in computer programs, but it has a serious limitation: V and I are incremental, not absolute, as may be seen from the fact that a shunted current-source can not be represented by an A-matrix.



#### New system

The liberation of the standard technique from this restriction is relatively easy, since the restriction has its root in the fact that two-by-two complex matrices can not be used to represent translations in the (V, I) plane. The solution is to replace each vector

$$\begin{bmatrix} V \\ I \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{by} \quad \begin{bmatrix} V \\ I \\ I \end{bmatrix}$$

and each matrix A by:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & u \\ Z \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
[5]

To give an example: suppose the circuit is

in which the diode is forward biased and has zero forward impedance. The matrix for a silicon diode then summarizes the situation:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0.7 \\ 0 + 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$V_1 = V_2 + 0.7$$
$$I_1 = -I_2$$

1 = 1

#### Current source

Let us now consider the matrix of a current source

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -i \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
[7]

[6]

which provides these equations:

$$V_1 = V_2$$
  
 $I_1 = -I_2 - i.$ 

The source has infinite impedance and supplies a current *i*. These matrices may be multiplied just as the unaugmented matrices: the result represents two circuits in cascade. The advantage of this system is that it is absolute and can represent absolute levels of voltage and current.

To model a transistor, we must include the knee voltage of the emitter-base junction and an emitter-collector working voltage. A small-signal silicon n-p-n transistor with a 0.7 V e-b voltage in a common-emitter configuration might have a matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} -7 \times 10E - 4 - 20 & 0.7 \\ -10E - 6 & -0.24 & 10E - 6 \\ 0 & 0 & I \end{bmatrix}$$

When it is known what d.c. voltage offsets are required at input and output, the matrix may be computed as follows:

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & V_{\text{knee}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -V_{\text{w}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

If the matrix is to represent a transistor, and A is the usual A-matrix for, say, a common-emitter configuration, A may be found from the h parameters, where h is the determinant of the hybrid matrix by choosing

$$a = -h/h_{21}$$
  

$$b = -h_{11}/h_{21}$$
  

$$c = -h_{22}/h_{21}$$
  

$$d = -1/h_{21}.$$

Empirical tests may be the best way to obtain optimum parameters for the augmented *A*-matrix.

A related question is: 'Given the augmented A-matrix of a transistor, how can the surrounding circuit values be designed?'

In a common-emitter configuration, the emitter resistor, the collector resistor, and the two base bias resistors are the minimum requirement.

This is best shown by an example as follows.

### **Design procedure**

In the design of a small-signal, single-stage n-p-n bipolar silicon transistor amplifier in a common-emitter configuration, let A be the augmented matrix of the transistor. For convenience, we write the column vectors in rows.

1. Solve 
$$A(Z, 0, 1)^T = (V_k, 0, 1)^T$$

for  $V_k$ , where Z is adjusted for zero input current.

Then, let the supply voltage be V and the transistor d.c. current, I.

$$A\begin{bmatrix} 1 & R_{L} & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} [V, -I, 1]^{T} = [0.7, I/\alpha h_{22}, 1]^{T}$$

2. Solvefor  $R_{\rm L}$ .

3. Let j be the current in the potential divider and dv half the peak-to-peak signal value; then:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 + R_2/R_1 & R_2 & 0 \\ 1/R_1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
  
[0.7+ dv, -1/\alpha h\_{22}, 1] = [V, j, 1]

Solve for  $R_2$  and  $R_1$ .

#### System use

The use of this system has been outlined in the foregoing; it allows, with care, circuits containing forward- or reverse-biased diodes and transistors, as well as passive components, to be easily designed.

#### **References.**

"Matrix Algebra - 2" by G.H. Olsen, Wireless World, April 1965.

"Useful matrix theorem with applications to electronic circuit theory" by M.C. Soper, *Electronics Letters* (IEE), 18 July 1985, Vol. 21 No. 15.

"Electromagnetism and Time" by M.C. Soper, *Awareness*, Vol. 12 No. 2, 1983-84.

*Introductory circuit theory* by Guillemin, Wiley 1953.

"Metalogic" by M.C. Soper, *Awareness*, Vol. 16, No. 3, 1989.

**APPLICATION NOTES** 

The contents of this column are based on information received from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries and do not imply practical experience by Elektor Electronics or its consultants.

## D.C.-TO-D.C. CONVERTER

### (SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS)

C-TO-DC converters are also known as switching regulators, which, in the opinion of many, is a more appropriate name. The converter described in this article is based on SGS-Thomson's new UCxx84x family of regulators.

The average output voltage of the converter is controlled by varying the pulse-width of a regulator,  $IC_1$  in Fig. 2.

The regulator described is a step-up type that converts a direct voltage input of 12-16V to one of 18 V. The maximum output current is 3 A at 18 V. The efficiency is 73%.

The new chips all operate according to the pulse-width control technique. In contrast to similar chips, for instance, those from National Semiconductor, the SGS-Thomson devices do not have the power transistor on board. Although this increases the number of external components required, it offers greater freedom in the design of the regulator circuit. The internal circuit of the regulator chip is shown in Fig. 1.

The various members of the UCxx84x family differ in ambient temperature range, the difference between on and off voltage, the accuracy of the internal reference voltage source and the maximum duty ratio. The housing is indicated by a single letter: J for ceramic mini-DIP; B and D for DIP-14 and SO-14 respectively. The circuit described here uses the consumer version UC3843N.

The principle of operation is that the countere.m.f. generated in inductor  $L_1$  is added to the input voltage. When  $T_1$  is switched on for a time  $t_1$ , the current through  $L_1$  rises and energy is stored in the inductor. When  $T_1$  is switched off for a time  $t_2$ , the energy stored in the inductor is transferred to the load via diode D<sub>1</sub> and the inductor current drops.

When  $T_1$  is on, the voltage across  $L_1$  is

$$U_L = L(\mathrm{d}I/\mathrm{d}t) \qquad [1]$$

and this gives the peak-to-peak ripple current in the inductor as

$$\Delta I = (U_{i}/L)t_{1}, \qquad [2]$$

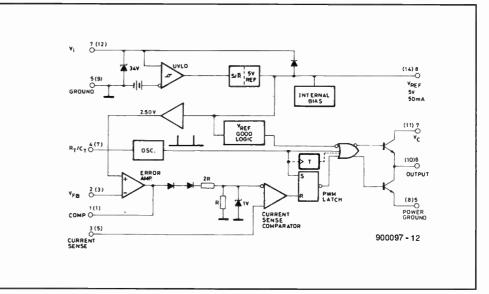
where  $U_i$  is the input voltage.

The instantaneous output voltage,  $U_0$ , is

 $U_{\rm o} = U_{\rm i} + L(\Delta I/t_2)$  $= U_{i}(1+t_{1}/t_{2})$ 

 $= U_{\rm i}(\Delta I/[1-k]).$ 

The large capacitor, C<sub>5</sub>, across the load ensures that the output voltage is continuous. Note from Eq. [3] that the output voltage



[3]

Fig. 1. Diagram of the internal circuit of the UCxx84x regulator.

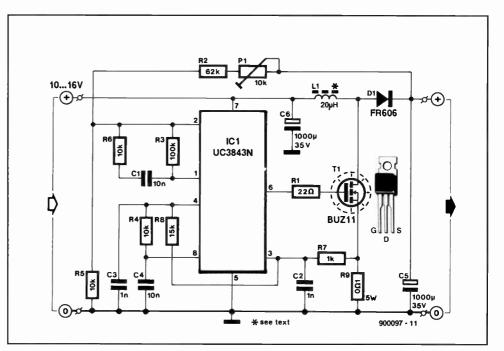


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the step-up switching regulator controlled by the UCxx84x.

depends on the duty factor, k, that is, the ratio of the on and off times,  $t_1/t_2$ , of  $T_1$ . The minimum output voltage occurs when k = 0. However,  $T_1$  can not be switched on continuously such that k = 1. For values of k tending to unity,  $U_0$  becomes large and very sensitive to changes in k.

#### **Circuit description**

The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is based on regulator IC<sub>1</sub>. This device controls the on and off times of T<sub>1</sub> and thus the on-off switching of the current through  $L_1$ .

As explained earlier, the voltage  $across C_5$ depends on the ratio of the on and off times of T<sub>1</sub>. The regulator chip (pin 2: error amp) measures the output voltage with the aid of potential divider P<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>2</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> and compares the part of it that exists across  $R_5$  with the internal 2.5 V reference voltage. On the basis of this, it adjusts the duty factor of the pulse at its output (pin 6), which switches  $T_1$ , in a manner that ensures the required level of output voltage.

The pulse rate is constant and kept at about 50 kHz by the oscillator on board the UC3843N. The duty factor may vary from 0% to 50% (x844/5) or from 0% to 100% (x842/3).

A peculiarity of the regulator chip is the way the current in the transistor circuit is measured: this is done indirectly by the voltage drop across source resistor  $R_9$ . This voltage is integrated by  $R_7$ - $C_2$  and then applied directly to the input of the current sense comparator on board IC<sub>1</sub>. This method improves the speed of control appreciably.

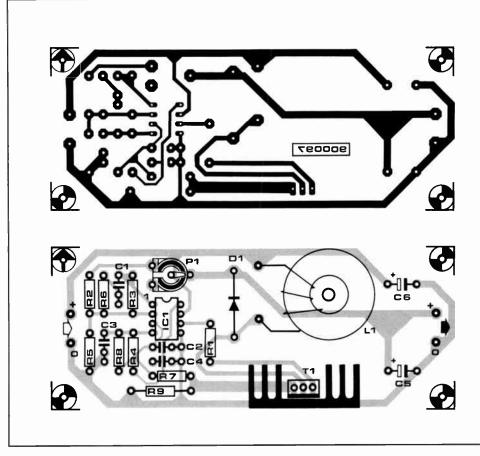


Fig. 3. Printed-circuit board for the d.c.-to-d.c. converter.

WorldRadioHistory

#### Construction

If the converter is constructed on the PCB shown in Fig. 3 (not available through our Readers' services), no difficulties should be encountered. If the board is mounted on to the metal rear panel of an existing power unit,  $T_1$  normally does not require an additional heat sink. It must, however, be insulated with the aid of mica washers and heat conducting paste, since its metal base is NOT at earth potential.

Since  $D_1$  can get pretty warm, it is advisable to mount it 2–3 mm above the board.

Inductor  $L_1$  consists of 19 turns 1.5 mm dia. enamelled copper wire on a Siemens Type R20/7 ring core. The turns should be distributed more or less evenly across the core, but this is not very critical.

The efficiency of the converter depends greatly on the quality of the components used. Therefore, a fast FET instead of a bipolar transistor is used for  $T_1$ . Also, a fast diode is used for  $D_1$ ; the circuit would operate with a simple silicon diode, but the transit times would not be short enough.

The converter is calibrated by applying an input of 10-16 V provided by an accurate power supply and setting the output voltage to 16-20 V as required with P<sub>1</sub>.

#### References

SGS Application: Industrial and Computer Peripheral ICs.

SGS Power Supply Application Manual.

"Switch-mode power supplies", *Elektor Electronics*, October 1987.

### COMPONENTS LIST

**Resistors:** R1 =22 Ω  $R2 = 62 k\Omega$  $R3 = 100 k\Omega$  $R4-R6 = 10 k\Omega$  $R7 = 1 k\Omega$  $R8 = 15 k\Omega$  $R9 = 0.1 \Omega; 5 W$  $P1 = 10 k\Omega$  preset Capacitors: C1. C4 = 10 nFC2. C3 = 1 nFC5, C6 = 1000 µF; 35 V; upright Semiconductors: IC1 = UC3843N 11 = BUZ11 D1 = FR606 (Taiwan Semiconductors) Miscellaneous:  $L1 = 20 \,\mu\text{H}$  (see text)

L1 =  $20 \ \mu\text{H}$  (see text) Ring core R20/7, K1 (Siemens) Heat sink for T1 (SK09) Enamelled copper wire 1.5 mm dia.

## **CONDUCTANCE METER**

from an idea by J. Vaessen

Conductance, the inverse or reciprocal of resistance, is not a quantity that many of us measure daily: we normally deal with resistance. However, in some instances, for example, in liquids, it is easier to measure conductance than resistance.

GENERALLY speaking, the measurement of conductance is not any harder than measuring resistance. In fact, in case of an analogue ohmmeter it is sufficient to state the inverse of the printed figure to convert the instrument to a conductance meter. However, most ohmmeters operate from a direct voltage or current. If that were used in a liquid, it would invariably give rise to some sort of electrolysis that would distort the measurement.

To counter the electrolysis, the meter must operate with an alternating voltage or current of a sufficiently high frequency. The principle of such a meter is shown in Fig. 1a. Here, a rectangular-wave generator provides a voltage that alternates between 0 and a reference voltage,  $U_{ref}$ . That potential is applied to one end of the unknown conductance,  $G_{x}$ ; the other side is kept at  $V_2 U_{ref}$ . This means that the potential across  $G_x$  is a rectangular voltage that swings between  $\pm 1/2U_{ref}$ , which is a true alternating voltage. To determine the conductance, the potential across one of the resistors  $R_{ref}$  needs to be measured.

The relationship between  $G_x$  and the output voltage,  $U_o$ , follows from Thevenin's Theorem and the Superposition Theorem. For convenience, in the following the direct voltage setting of  $1/2U_{ref}$  will be ignored. That being the case, Fig. 1b is the a.c. equivalent

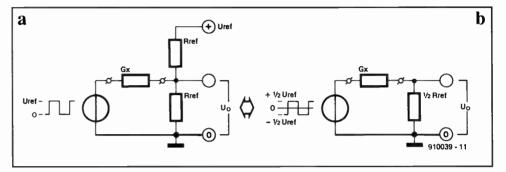


Fig. 1. The principle of measurement is similar to that used in an ohmmeter.

of Fig. 1a. From this,

$$U_{o} = \frac{1}{2} U_{ref} \frac{\frac{1}{2} R_{ref}}{\frac{1}{G_{\lambda}} + \frac{1}{2} R_{ref}}$$

If we make the term  $1/2U_{ref}$  in the denominator much smaller than  $1/G_x$ , the formula may be rewritten as

$$U_{\rm o} = 1/_4 U_{\rm ref} R_{\rm ref} G_{\rm x}.$$

However, this has advantages as well as drawbacks. The advantages are that the meter will have a linear scale and that  $R_{ref}$  will be small in spite of the fact that conductance measurements are normally used in case of high impedances. After all,  $R_{ref}$  would be impractically high for some meter ranges. It is also possible to draw a new scale for the meter, which allows for the assumption. The drawbacks are that the assumption causes some degradation of accuracy and that in this method of measurement the greatest accuracy is obtained when  $1/G_x = R_{ref}$ .

#### The circuit

The circuit diagram of the conductance meter is given in Fig. 2.

The rectangular-wave oscillator is based

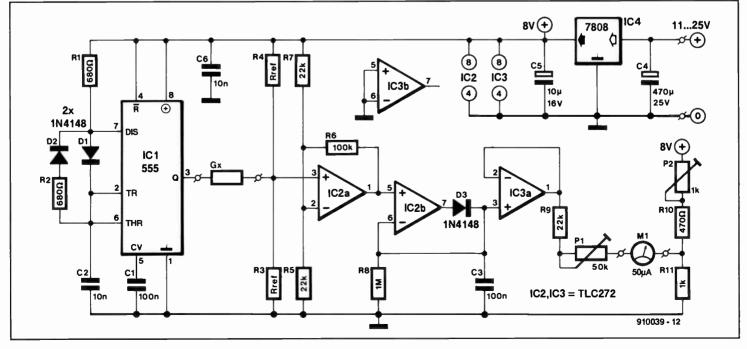


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the conductance meter.

on the well-known Type 555 (IC<sub>1</sub>). Its frequency is 10 kHz, which is high enough to prevent electrolysis in a liquid. The output of the oscillator is applied to the measuring circuit as indicated in Fig. 1 ( $G_x$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ).

The output of the measuring circuit is buffered by opamp IC<sub>2a</sub> and amplified about ×10. This figure comes about because both  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  must have a value of  $0.2/G_{max}$ , where  $G_{max}$  is the value of the conductance at full-scale deflection—f.s.d.

The amplifier is followed by a high-quality rectifier circuit based on  $IC_{2b}$ . Buffer capacitor  $C_3$  is charged via  $D_3$  regularly, fast and accurately to the peak value of the voltage at the non-inverting input of the opamp, while it discharges slowly via  $R_8$ .

The potential across  $C_3$  is applied to the non-inverting input of buffer  $IC_{3a}$ , which drives the meter. Network  $R_9$ - $P_1$  serves to set the full-scale value of the meter. Potential divider  $R_{10}$ - $R_{11}$ - $P_2$  serves to zero the meter.

The circuit is powered via voltage regulatr IC<sub>4</sub>. The regulator ensures that the supply voltage may be used to derive the reference potential.

A probe for measuring in liquids is made readily from a print header. Two pins of the

header—preferably gold-plated—forman excellent probe with fixed distance between the electrodes. The link between the electrodes and the connecting wires should be made waterproof with the aid of two-component epoxy resin or potting compound.

#### Calibration

Depending on the application, the meter may be calibrated in two ways. If it is to be used for measuring the conductance of solids only, a high-value resistor may be used as the calibrating conductance. The meter is adjusted with  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  as described later.

If the meter is intended for measurements in liquids, the shape of the probe, that is, the distance between the two electrodes, plays a role. The measurand is expressed in  $\mu$ S cm<sup>-1</sup>, that is, micro-siemens per centimetre. The 'per centimetre' emphasizes that the distance between the electrodes is a factor.

To calibrate the meter including probe accurately, a calibrating liquid is required. A saturated calcium-sulphate (anhydrite—CaSO<sub>4</sub>) solution is eminently suitable for this purpose: at 20 °C, this has a conductance of  $1976 \mu S cm^{-1}$ . The solution is prepared by mixing calcium-sulphate in distilled water until the liquid accepts no more of the CaSO<sub>4</sub>. Note, however, that calcium-sulphate is only slowly soluble in water.

By adding an identical volume of distilled water to the solution, the conductance will be halved. Doubling the volume again by adding distilled water will halve the conductance once more. While diluting the solution, make sure that it remains at 20 °C, because the conductance varies with temperature.

Start the calibration before the power is switched on by manually adjusting the moving-coil meter to zero.

Next, switch on the power and let the instrument warm up for a few minutes, after which the microammeter is zeroed by adjusting  $P_2$  as appropriate. There should be nothing connected to the measuring electrodes or terminals.

Then, connect the calibrating resistor or immerse the probe in to the calibrating liquid and adjust  $P_1$  till the microammeter indicates the correct value. Since this affects the setting of  $P_2$  slightly, the adjustments of the two potentiometers should be repeated a couple of times.

**RED LASERS** - New Diode Lasers and Pulled Helium-Neon Lasers. **DANCER:** All lasers are retinal damage hazards. He-Ne lasers are high-voltage hazards. User's finished product must comply with DHFW Radiological Health requirements. Purchaser agrees to assume all responsibility for damages.

NEW670mm3.5mmSUB-MINIATUREIASPDIODEPOINTERSWITHCOATEDCLASSOPTICS.MODULEonlywithoutcase\$229.BRASS7/16dx53/16w/2AAAs\$279.TITTANIUM3/8dx59/16w/2AAAAs\$329.STATE-OF-THE-ART!

 PULLED
 HE-NE
 IASERS
 WITH
 ENCAPSULATED
 POWER
 SUPPLIES.
 Imw
 24vdc
 , 5vdc

 enable,
 cylindrical
 \$60;
 with
 115vac
 to
 24vdc
 kit
 \$80.
 Imw
 12vdc
 or

 115vac,
 always
 enabled,
 cylindrical
 \$100.
 2.5mw
 115vac,
 always
 enabled,

 5vdc
 enabled,
 or open circuit
 enabled,
 exposed
 tube
 \$150.

PALEOSYSTEMS, 11152 Lucerne Avenue, Culver City, CA 90230. Voice (be prepared to leave message) or FAX (213)-559-6661.



In 1988, Madisound Speaker Components processed 20,000 orders.

DYNAUDIO

**MB QUART** 

PEERLESS

AUDAX

SOLEN

ETON

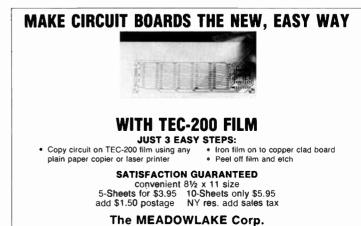
VIFA
FOCAL
PHILIPS
EUROPA
MOREL
KEF

PERFECT LAY SIDEWINDER ELECTROVOICE SLEDGEHAMMER

Doesn't your hobby deserve these fine product lines?

MADISC B Phone (6)

MADISOUND SPEAKER COMPONENTS 8608 University Green Box 4283, Madison, WI 53711 Phone (608) 831-3433 FAX: (608) 831-3771



Dept D, P.O. Box 497, Northport, NY 11768



### Versatile pulse-width modulator

by Dr U. Kunz

THE CIRCUIT shown here generates a pulse train in which the width of each individual pulse is determined by a control voltage. This property makes the circuit suitable for use as a multiplex-decoder in, for instance, a remote control system, but other applications are, of course, also possible.

If the input signals applied to  $IC_1$  originate in analogue sources, they can be transmitted in digital form over a two-wire system or via a wireless system. In other words, the circuit can also serve as an analogue-todigital converter with eight channels. Its use in that function is readily accomplished with the aid of a computer.

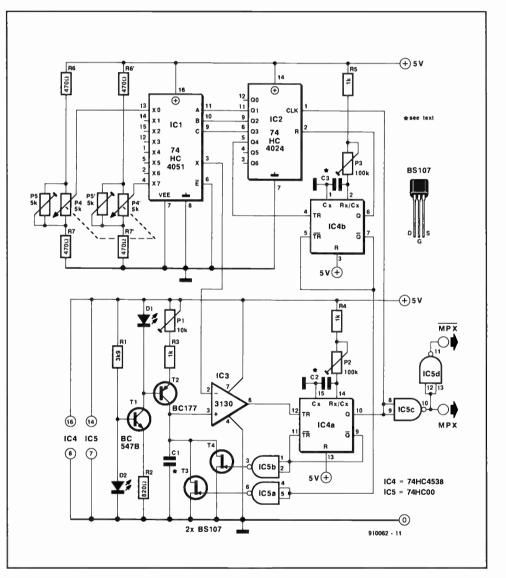
The constant-current source, based on  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$  and associated components charges capacitor  $C_1$  linearly. When the rising potential at the non-inverting input (pin 3) of IC<sub>3</sub> reaches the level of the voltage at the inverting input (pin 2), the output of the opamp becomes  $+U_b$ .

The consequent leading edge at pin 12 of IC<sub>4</sub> starts monoflop IC<sub>4a</sub>, and this results in the output going high. At the same time,  $C_1$  discharges via IC<sub>5b</sub> and T<sub>4</sub>.

When  $IC_{4a}$  toggles, binary counter  $IC_2$  advances one step. Since outputs Q1, Q2 and Q3 of the counter are connected to the digital inputs of multiplexer  $IC_1$ , this IC applies a different voltage, which is presettable with  $P_4$ - $P_4$ ', to the input of  $IC_3$ .

Since  $C_1$  discharges via  $T_4$ , the process just described repeats itself, but with a different input voltage. This ensures that the time lapsed before comparator IC<sub>3</sub> toggles is different from that in the previous cycle. The setting of the potentiometers or, if none is used, the voltage level at the inputs of IC<sub>3</sub> influences the width of the pulse at pin 10 of IC<sub>4</sub>. In other words, the input voltages are translated into pulse widths.

At the eighth cycle, pin Q4 of IC<sub>2</sub> goes high and this starts monoflop IC<sub>4b</sub>. The time constant of this stage is much longer than that of IC<sub>4a</sub>. The leading edge at pin 6 of IC<sub>4b</sub> is used to reset the counter. Gate IC<sub>5a</sub> and T<sub>3</sub> prevent C<sub>1</sub> from charging until IC<sub>4b</sub> toggles. The long pulse so generated, which appears at the outputs of IC5c and IC<sub>5d</sub>, may be used for time synchronization (for instance, to reset a counter) in the receiver unit. When IC<sub>4b</sub> toggles, the whole process



starts afresh.

The values of  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  and  $C_3$ , which determine the time constants of the pulse generation, must be chosen to fit the particular application.

#### **Applications**

The circuit was designed as a multiplex encoder for a remote control system, in which potentiometers  $P_4$ - $P_4$ ' are the control joysticks.  $P_5$ - $P_5$ ' serve to restrict the control range of  $P_4$ - $P_4$ '. This is advantageous in applications

WorldRadioHistory

where great sensitivity of control is needed. Since the time constants for the various cycles can be set independently of one another, and the time lapses are controlled not only by potentiometers, but also by voltage sources, the field of applications is very wide.

The possibility of using the circuit as an A-to-D converter has already been mentioned. Other uses include a weather station, where the sensor output voltages for air pressure, temperature, wind speed, humidity, and so on, are applied to the inputs of  $IC_1$ .

## WIDEBAND ACTIVE ROD ANTENNA

The starting point for this design is the well-known 5%-lambda whip antenna with base coil as used for mobile communications in the 2-m VHF band. Interestingly, this type of antenna is readily tuned to 6-metres. Add a wideband low-noise preamplifier and you have a wideband rod antenna for a large frequency range (20 kHz to 150 MHz).

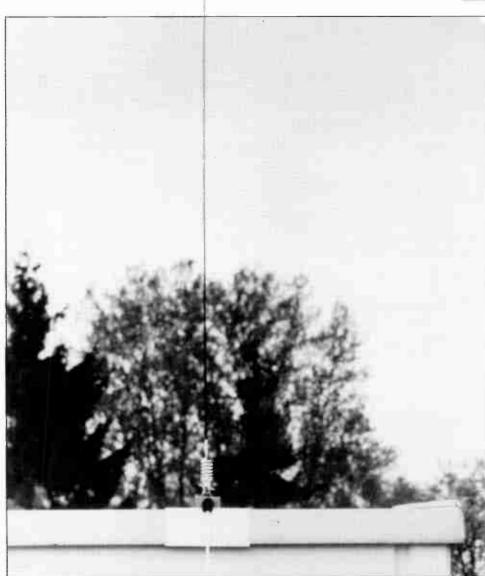
#### Dipl.-Ing. Jo Becker, DJ8IL

A familiar sight on cars fitted with a VHF band mobile radio, the  $5/8-\lambda$  whip aerial offers a gain of 2 to 3 dB over the  $1/4-\lambda$  rod, known as the Marconi antenna. The coil seen at the base of the  $5/8-\lambda$  antenna serves to lengthen it electrically and match it to a 50-Ω coax cable. Most  $5/8-\lambda$  antennas for the 2-m amateur radio band have a length of about 1.25 m, which is about 0.22  $\lambda$  in the 6-m band. The additional inductance formed by the base coil gives the antenna an electrical length of a little over  $1/4 \lambda$ , which allows ready connection to a 50-Ω coax cable.

### Active antenna

Long established for maritime radio communications, the active antenna is gaining popularity with users of general coverage receivers (100 kHz to 30 MHz). Compared with the familiar long wire, the active antenna is unobtrusive, small and simple to install (although its final location will have to be given some thought in view of interference). Where a 'full-size' vertical antenna for general coverage reception has a minimum size of about 6 m and a weight of more than 5 kg, the active version presented here weighs a modest 400 g and has a length of only 1.3 m.

In principle, an antenna for the frequency range below 20 MHz or so can be shortened



to about 1 m without degrading reception. This is so because the level of man-made and natural noise is then still higher than the noise level of the receiver. However, the problem with such a short antenna is that it has a relatively high radiation resistance. As a rule of thumb, short antennas for the SW frequency range have a capacitive base impedance,  $C_A$ , of about 10 pF/m. This means that they must be fitted quite close to an amplifying impedance transformer with a 50- $\Omega$ 

output for the coax cable to the receiver input. This assembly of a short rod and a wideband RF amplifier fitted at its base is called an active antenna. The amplifier is provided with its supply voltage via the coax cable and a simple *L*-*C* decoupling network at the receiver input.

Transmit/receive operation in the 2-m and 6-m band is enabled by a relay that disconnects the amplifier and connects the antenna to the coax cable when transmitting.

#### Table 1. Main technical data

- Passive operation; transmitting or receiving:
  - VSWR = 1.4 1.6 in 2-m amateur radio band
  - VSWR = 1.2 1.7 in 6-m amateur radio band
  - Loss introduced by relay and switching circuit: 0.1 dB (2-m band)
  - Permissible transmit power: >50 watt
  - Active operation at U<sub>b</sub> = 11 to 15 V (13.5 V typ.)
    - Current consumption: 60 mA
    - Field strength conversion constant k<sub>A</sub> = U<sub>0</sub> / E = 0.5 m
  - Ripple of ka: ±1 dB between 150 kHz and 65 MHz
  - Noise level  $P_{N0}$  /  $\Delta f = -155 \text{ dBm}$  / Hz ±1.5 dB between 1 and 60 MHz  $U_{N0}$  /  $\sqrt{\Delta}f \cong 4 \text{ nV}$  /  $\sqrt{Hz}$
  - Equivalent noise level: 8 nV / m x 1 / √Hz
  - Large-signal behaviour: 2nd-order intercept point IP<sub>2</sub> = 48 dBm; 3rd-order intercept point IP<sub>3</sub> = 30 dBm

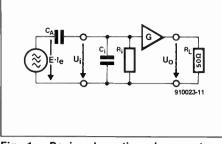


Fig. 1. Basic schematic and parameters of an active antenna.

The relay is controlled remotely from the receiver or transceiver.

As illustrated in Fig. 2, the active rod antenna supplies a virtually constant voltage relative to the field strength of signals in the range from VLF to VHF. It is precisely this characteristic that makes the active rod suited to relative field strength measurement. Fitted on a car roof, it allows the inband and out-of-band signal levels of SW stations to be monitored. The antenna is also suitable for mobile long-distance SW reception, provided you take the trouble to drive your car as far as possible from large cities, broadcast transmitter sites and industrial sites. At home, the antenna is best fitted to the metal protection parts of the roof (see the introductory photograph). An alternative location is the balcony railing.

Given its small size, the performance of the active antenna is quite impressive, as shown by the measurement data collected in Table 1.

## Background noise and background theory

The field strength conversion factor,  $k_A$ , of an antenna of effective length  $l_e \cong l/2$  (for values of l smaller than  $\lambda/8$ ) is determined with the aid of the basic circuit shown in Fig. 1. As an example, the factor is calculated at a frequency of 10 MHz and at the associated gain, G, measured as 1.91 (see Fig. 2):

$$k_A = \frac{U_o}{E} = \frac{I}{2} \cdot \frac{C_A}{C_A + C_i} \cdot G$$
  
=  $\frac{1.25m}{2} \cdot 10^{-2/20} = 0.5 m$ 

Next, the intermodulation-free drive margin of the amplifier,  $P_{max}$ , and the dynamic range, *DR*, are calculated with the aid of the second-order and third-order intercept points,  $IP_2$  and  $IP_3$ . The purpose of this calculation is merely to compare the performance of one active antenna with that of another. For the practical construction, it has no significance.

$$P_{\text{max}} = \frac{1}{3} (P_{N0} + 2 \, \text{lP}_3)$$
 [dBm]

$$DR = P_{\max} - P_{N0} = \frac{2}{3} (1P_3 - P_{N0}) \text{ [dBm]}$$

All power levels in the above equations are entered in decibel-milliwatts (dBm) nor-

malized at 50  $\Omega$  for RF; 0 dBm equals 1 mW. For SSB in a bandwidth of 2.5 kHz:

 $P_{No} = -155 \text{ dBm} + 34 \text{ dB} = -121 \text{ dBm}$ hence  $P_{max} = -20 \text{ dBm}$ , and DR = 101 dB

For CW in a bandwidth of 500 Hz:

 $P_{No} = -155 \text{ dBm} + 27 \text{ dB} = -128 \text{ dBm}$ hence  $P_{max} = -23 \text{ dBm}$ , and DR = 105 dB

To many of you, voltage levels may be more familiar than the above dBm values. Assuming an antenna impedance of 50  $\Omega$ , and remembering that

$$U = \sqrt{P \cdot R} \qquad [V]$$

the resultant figures may have more meaning. The result for SSB is a noise voltage,  $U_{N0}$ , of 0.21  $\mu$ V, a maximum antenna voltage,  $U_{max}$ , of 22 mV, and a maximum field strength,  $E_{max}$ , of 44 mV/m.

For CW we obtain the following values:  $U_{N0} = 0.09 \ \mu\text{V}$ ,  $U_{max} = 16 \ m\text{V}$ , and  $E_{max} = 32 \ m\text{V/m}$ .

In practice, when the field strength of a received station exceeds  $E_{max}$ , the intermodulation and interference signals produced by the amplifier will exceed its own noise. The effects of intermodulation cause a number of spurious signals which may be heard in the receiver if they are strong enough to top the level of the background noise produced by man-made, atmospheric and other natural sources.

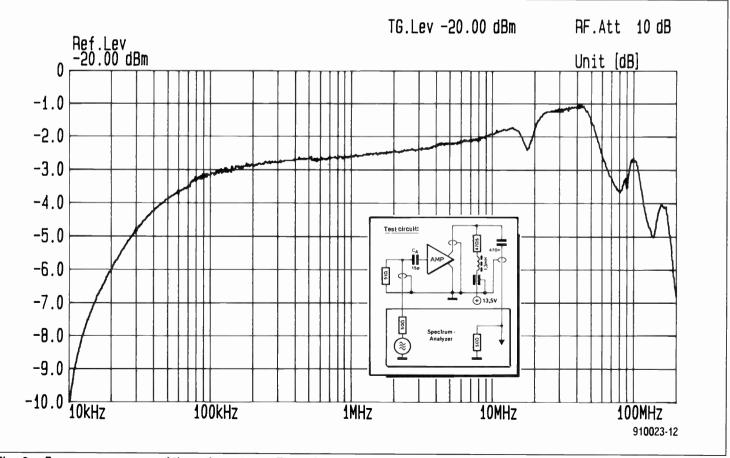
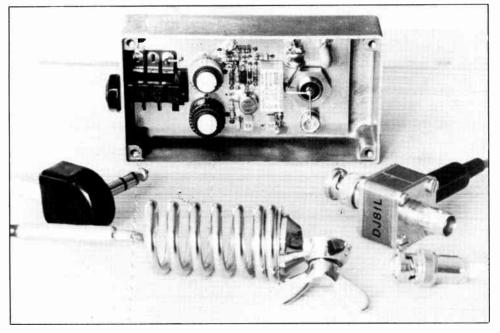


Fig. 2. Frequency response of the active antenna. The rod was simulated by a capacitor of 15pF and a resistor of 25Ω.



The active antenna discussed here was tested with a Yeasu FT-757GXII SW transceiver. The noise produced by the active antenna was audible only above 10 MHz. The dynamic range of the receiver with the active antenna switched on is smaller than that of the receiver proper, while the dynamic range of the receiver alone is greater than that of the preamplifier alone.

The achievable signal-to-noise ratio can only be improved by means of a directional antenna, which, as most radio amateurs know, have a size of at least  $\lambda/2$ , and offer a relatively small bandwidth.

#### WIDEBAND ACTIVE ROD ANTENNA

From Fig. 2 we could be lead to believe that the active antenna could be used up to nearly 200 MHz. However, when the electrical length of the rod is  $\lambda/4$  or greater, the antenna starts to form a low impedance. This means that the preamplifier (which is essentially an impedance converter) can be omitted, and the rod connected direct to the input of the VHF receiver. Consequently, the VHF receiver will produce a low noise voltage relative to its own noise level. For an impedance of 50  $\Omega$ , the equivalent input noise voltage of the amplifier is 1 nV/ $\sqrt{Hz}$ .

51

### Circuit concept

As to the wideband amplifier, if you are after low amplifier noise rather than a high dynamic range, consider the following alternatives:

- a single-stage VMOS-FET based amplifier utilizing, for instance, the VN0808M or the VN66AK from Siliconix;
- a two-stage amplifier with a source follower at the input and an emitter follower with strong feedback at the output.

The second alternative has certain advantages: the input capacitance  $C_i$  is small; the

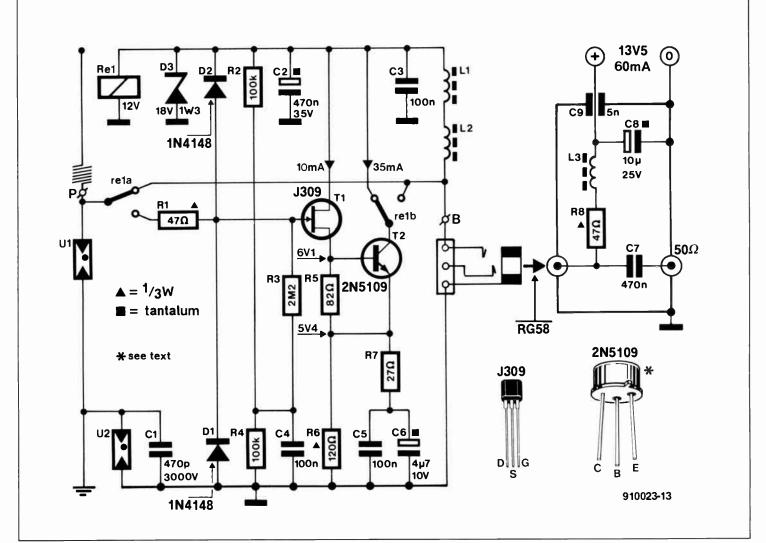


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the active antenna, consisting of a %-lambda whip with base coil, a wideband RFamplifier and a supply voltage coupling circuit. Relay Re1 is actuated in receive mode only when the amplifier is functional also. During transmit operation, the supply voltage to the amplifier is switched off, so that the whip antenna is connected direct to the transceiver.

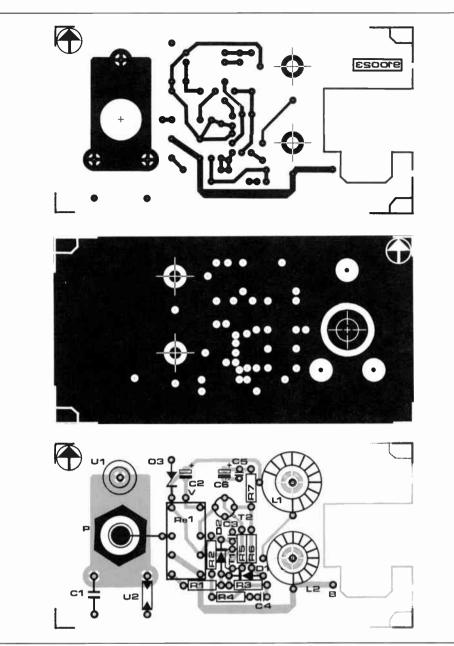


Fig. 4. Double-sided printed circuit board for the wideband RF amplifier.

noise level  $U_N$  is low; the current consumption is modest and, importantly, the amplifier has no adjustments.

The circuit shown in Fig. 3 is a source follower based on a Type J309 n-channel junction FET (T1) from Siliconix or National Semiconductor. This transistor offers a good large signal performance by virtue of the relatively high and constant drain current. To stabilize the drain current, the source resistor, R5, is not connected to ground but in parallel with the base-emitter junction of the output amplifier transistor, T2. This is a Type 2N5109 medium-power wideband transistor designed for use in CATV head-end stations. The transistor (manufactured by Motorola) is marked by low noise and excellent linearity. If you can not get hold of the 2N5109, you may use the 2N5943, 2SC1252 or 2SC1253 as a near equivalent.

The linearity of the output stage is ensured by a relatively high degree of feedback. The gain of the stage is set to about 1.9, allowing  $k_A$  factors of between 0.2 and 0.5 to be achieved. The output impedance of the amplifier is 50  $\Omega$  to allow conventional coax

to be used. The output signal is fed to the receiver via a diplexer consisting of R8, L3, C7 and the input impedance of the receiver.

The supply voltage arrives at the ampli-

	CO	MPO	NEN	TS	LIST
--	----	-----	-----	----	------

Re	esistors:	
1	27Ω	R7 -
2	47Ω 0.3W	R1,R8
1	82Ω	R5
1	120Ω 0.3W	R6
2	100kΩ	R2,R4
1	2MΩ2	R3
Ca	apacitors:	
1	470pF 3kV ceramic	C1
1	5nF feedthrough	C9
1	100nF 10 V ceramic	C5
2	100nF 35V ceramic	C3,C4
1	470nF ceramic	C7
1	470nF 35V tantalum	C2
1	4µF7 10V tantalum	C6
1	10µF 25V tantalum	C8
Se	emiconductors:	
2	1N4148	D1,D2
1	18V 1.3W zener diode	D3
1	J309 (Siliconix)	T1
1	2N5109 (Motorola)*	T2
M	scellaneous:	
1	12V relay with 2 c/o contacts (SDS** type DS2E-12V)	Re1
1	noble-gas surge arrest 145V @ 5,000A	er U1,U2
•• Fa	Cricklewood Electronics. SDS Relays Ltd. • 17 Pc arm • Milton Keynes MK1 908) 567725.	

fier and the transmit/receive relay via chokes L1 and L2. The chokes must be capable of withstanding the transmit power while not introducing significant losses or resonance at any frequency within the range covered by the active antenna.

Two small gas-filled surge arrester tubes are provided to protect the amplifier against voltage peaks caused by lightning and 'electrostatic rain'. In addition, two diodes, D1 and D2, and a series resistor, R1, protect the

#### Table 2. Inductor winding data

L1: 22 turns of 0.2 mm dia. copper enamelled wire on a ferrite ring core of o.d./i.d.=16 mm/9.6 mm; h = 6.3 mm; type B64290-K45-X830 from Siemens. L2: 20 turns of 0.2 mm dia. copper enamelled wire on a ferrite ring core of o.d./i.d. = 14 mm/9 mm; h = 5 mm; type 43220209718 from Philips Components. Alternative type: FT50A-61 (Micrometals/Amidon).

L3: 21 turns of 0.2 mm dia. copper enamelled wire on a ferrite ring core of o.d./i.d. = 16 mm/9.6 mm; h = 6.3 mm; type B64290-K45-X830 from Siemens.

#### Main electrical data of the ferrite cores:

**L1, L3:** material N30,  $\mu_i$ =4,300; AL=2.77  $\mu$ H. L1=1.3 mH; L3=1.2 mH. **L2:** material 4C6;  $\mu_i$ =120; AL=53 nH; L2=21  $\mu$ H.

Siemens distributor in the UK is ElectroValue Limited • 28 St Judes Road • Englefield Green • Egham • Surrey TW20 0HB. Telephone: (0784) 33603. Telex: 264475. Fax: (0784) 35216. Northern branch: 680 Burnage Lane • Manchester M19 1NA. Telephone: (061 432) 4945.

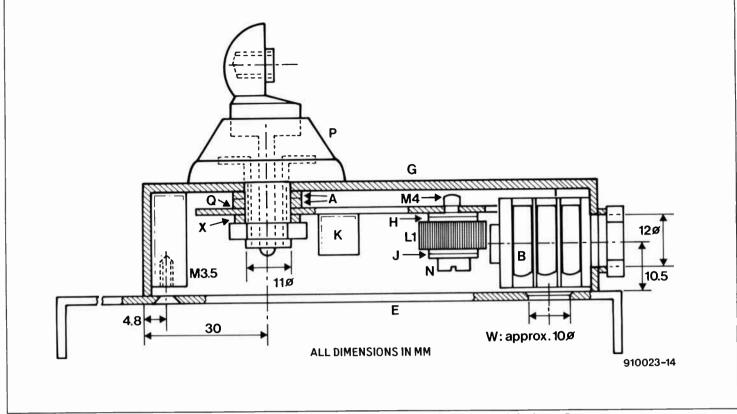


Fig. 5. Mechanical outline of the active antenna. The whip antenna is bolted to the top part of the base, P.

gate of the J309. The zener diode, D3, has three functions: first, it limits the maximum supply voltage; second, it prevents backe.m.f. from the relay coil; and third, it acts as a protection against polarity reversal of the supply voltage.

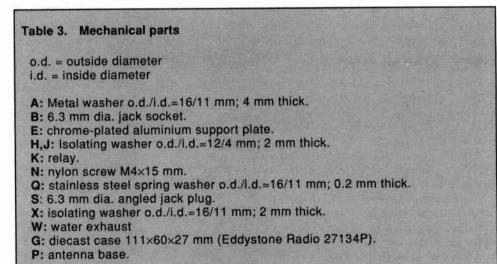
#### Construction and earthing

Figure 4 shows the double-sided, not through-plated, printed circuit board for the amplifier. The component side is largely unetched to allow it to function as a ground plane. All component terminals that are connected to ground are soldered at both sides of the PCB. Note that all component terminals, whether grounded or not, must be kept as short as possible.

The construction of the board is largely apparent from the photograph of the prototype. Note the orientation of the tab on the case of T2. If you use a transistor with a terminal connected to the case (the near equivalents of the 2N5109), this terminal is soldered to ground.

The FET, T1, is fitted with its flat side facing D2, R2 and the relay. The centre terminal of the FET (source) is not indicated on the component overlay. The outer two terminals are the drain (near C3) and the gate (near D1).

The frequency response of the amplifier will be a little smoother than shown in Fig. 2 when toroid core L3 is allowed more space than in the 'cramped' prototype shown in the photograph. The supply/coax connection should be sealed to prevent rain or dew entering the coax cable or the amplifier enclosure. An N-type plug and socket may be used because they are waterproof. The disadvantage however is the relatively high



cost. The author used a cheaper alternative in the form of a jack socket and a mating plug. After  $1\frac{1}{2}$  years of continuous use on the roof no traces of corrosion could be detected inside the amplifier enclosure.

In the introductory photograph the antenna is seen attached to the zinc rim (of width w) on the edge of a flat roof. The antenna is secured to a 2-mm thick U-shaped chrome-plated aluminium piece (E) that is clamped on to the metal rim of the roof. The size of the aluminium plate is 200 (L) × (100+w+100 mm) (W) mm. The zinc rim on the roof is connected to the lightning conductor system. It should be noted that there may exist a up to a few 100 mV of hum between the lightning conductor system (which is earthed) and the protective earth on the mains system, to which the RF equipment is connected. To prevent a stray current flowing via the relay coil and L1, L2 and L3 (as a result of the potential difference, which is essentially hum), the two earthing systems are capacitively coupled via C1 The value of C1 is 470 pF, which is much greater than  $C_A$ . The capacitor effectively prevents harmonics of the hum voltage occurring in the VLF range of the receiver. Finally, use insulating spacers between the PCB and the metal enclosure, as shown in Fig. 5. This is done to ensure that the two earth systems are not interconnected.

#### Note:

This article was translated and edited by the staff of *Elektor Electronics* from an originally German version that appeared in the 2-1990 issue of CQ-DL magazine. We thank the editors of CQ-DL for their permission to reproduce Mr. Becker's article.

## **PREAMPLIFIER FOR MOVING-MAGNET PICK-UP**

by T. Giffard

The basic function of a pick-up element is to translate the motion of the stylus into an electrical signal. The most popular cartridges in use are the moving magnet (fixed coil and tiny magnet) and the moving coil (fixed magnet and tiny coil). In both designs the vibrations of the stylus cause fluctuations in a magnetic field. Last month we published a preamplifier for advocates of the moving coil design; this month we turn our attention to those who favour a moving magnet element.

 $M^{\rm OVING}$  magnet carrtridges have a relatively high output and require a load of some 47 k $\Omega$  in parallel with a specified capacitance, normally 200–500 pF, for optimum performance.

The output voltage of the cartridge increases with frequency as shown in Fig. 1 following the recording characteristic of LP records in accordance with the IEC recording standard. This is a 1976 adaptation of the well-known RIAA (Recording Industry Association of America) recording standard. The preamplifier is therefore required to have a playback characteristic as shown in Fig. 1 with de-emphasis time constants of 8 ms, 3180 µs, 318 µs and 75 µs, corresponding to roll-off points of 20 Hz, 50 Hz, 500 Hz and 2120 Hz respectively. The output level is 0.8-2.0 mV cm<sup>-1</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> of groove modulation velocity, resulting in a mean output of some 3-10 mV at 1 kHz.

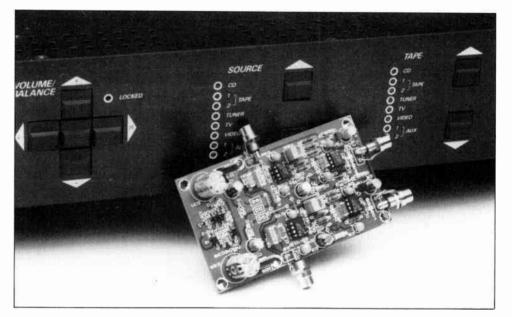
The RIAA recording characteristics did not specify the 8 ms time constant which, particularly in the present preamplifier, is of importance since it attenuates all kinds of subsonic sound (at 2 Hz by as much as 20 dB compared with the RIAA characteristic). The use of the IEC rather than the RIAA characteristic means that the amplifier reproduces records cut according to the RIAA standard with a greater attenuation of any rumble, while those cut in conformity with the IEC standard are reproduced correctly. This assumes, of course, that the components in the correction networks are close tolerance types.

### **Circuit description**

This is the first quality preamplifier designed around opamps that we have ever published. The opamps used have the lowest noise figure currently commercially available---more about this later.

The circuit diagram of the preamplifier is shown in Fig. 2; it will be discussed on the basis of the left-hand channel.

The signal from the pick-up element is applied to the non-inverting input of  $IC_1$ . The input impedance is formed by the parallel network  $R_1$ - $C_1$ . The correct value of these components is normally given by the manu-



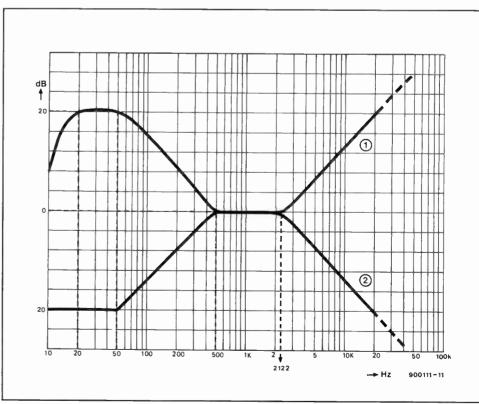


Fig. 1. Recording (1) and playback (2) characteristics according to the 1976 IEC standard. WorldRadioHistory

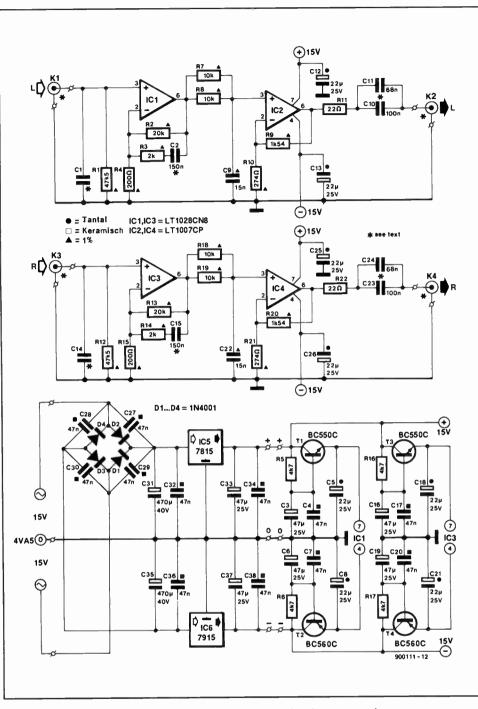


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the stereo preamplifier and associated power supply.

facturer of the cartridge, although that of the resistor is usually taken as  $47 \text{ k}\Omega$ . The value of the capacitor varies between 200 pF and 500 pF. Note that C1 is shunted by the capacitance of the cable, which is normally 100-200 pF and this must, of course, be deducted from the capacitor value specified by the manufacturer. If no manufacturer specification is available, make  $R_1 = 47 \text{ k}\Omega$  and  $C_1 = 100 \text{ pF.}$ 

55

The feedback of low-noise opamp IC<sub>1</sub> has been arranged to ensure that the opamp does not only provide an amplification of ×10, but also the required correction of the low frequency part of the signal. The high-frequency part is corrected by R7-R8-C9. Apart from the 20 Hz roll-off point, that completes the frequency response requirement according to the IEC standard.

The output of IC<sub>1</sub> is applied to IC<sub>2</sub>, whose characteristics are virtually identical with those of the well-known OP27. The amplification of the stage is ×6.5.

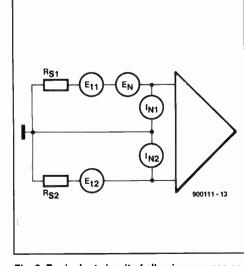
Although R<sub>11</sub> at first sight appears to have no function, it does, in fact, stabilize the opamp if the load is highly capacitive.

The 20 Hz filter is formed by the parallel combination of C10 and C11 and the input impedance of the power amplifier connected to K2. The value of the capacitors may be calculated from  $C_{10}+C_{11} = 1/40\pi R_i$ , where  $R_i$  is the input resistance (47 k $\Omega$ ). The old RIAA characteristics may be retained by giving both  $C_{10}$  and  $C_{11}$  a value of 470 nF.

The power supply for the stereo preamplifier contains no fewer than six regulator stages. The transformer rating is about 4.5 VA.

Any spurious noise signals produced by the rectifier diodes are suppressed by capacitors shunting the diodes.

The  $\pm 15$  V output of regulators IC<sub>5</sub> and  $IC_6$  is suitable for powering  $IC_2$  and  $IC_4$ , but for the low-noise opamps it needs further smoothing in  $T_1-T_4$ . Strictly speaking, since these transistors are not saturated, they function not so much as regulators but more as filters. Their bases are driven via RC networks with a very low cut-off point (0.7 Hz). This arrangement ensures effective suppression of any residual hum and other noise extant on the output voltage.



Z

2

1

Fig. 3. Equivalent circuit of all noise sources associated with the preamplifier.



WorldRadioHistory

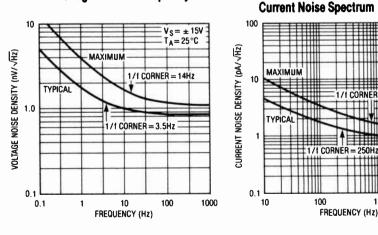


Fig. 4. Voltage noise and current noise as a function of frequency (Courtesy Linear Technology).

**ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA MAY 1991** 

11

FREQUENCY (Hz)

10k

900111 - 14

1/1 CORNER = 800Hz

111

100

#### Noise

Noise figures do not tell the whole story of the noise that an amplifier will produce. The level of noise is determined primarily by the input circuit(s). The equivalent circuit in Fig. 3 shows where the sources of noise are to be found. Sources E<sub>N</sub>, I<sub>N1</sub> and I<sub>N2</sub> represent all possible causes of noise in the opamp. Sources E<sub>t1</sub> and E<sub>t2</sub> represent the thermal noise level of the source impedances (Rs1 and Rs2) that are connected to the opamp. The noise level at 25 °C is about 0.13  $\sqrt{R}$  (nV  $\sqrt{Hz^{-1}}$ ) where R is expressed in  $\Omega$ . Although this noise is not under the direct control of the designer, it does have an effect on the amplifier. The extent of its effect can only be assessed once we know more about the noise caused by the opamp.

The noise voltage,  $E_N$ , and noise current,  $I_N$ , as function of frequency are shown in Fig. 4. In both, the characteristic may be divided into two: a flat part and a part where the amplitude rises with decreasing frequency. This comes about because, basically, both voltage noise and current noise consist of two types of noise: white noise and 1/f noise.

White noise is characterized by by its level being the same at all frequencies, whereas the level of 1/f noise is inversely proportional to the frequency. The characteristic curve is therefore a descending line (1/f component greater) that slowly becomes horizontal (white noise greater). The frequency at which the levels of the two components are equal is usually called the rolloff frequency.

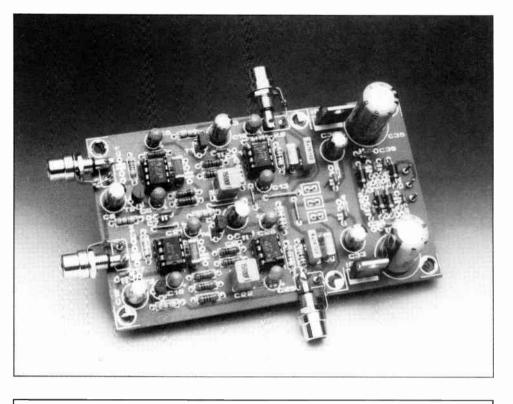
The effects of these noise sources may be limited by three golden rules:

 The source impedance must be kept as low as possible to keep thermal noise low. This in turn will keep down the level of the noise voltage caused by noise currents IN1 and IN2 across the source impedances. Note, however, that with the LT1028 the effects of the noise current are already exceeded by those of the thermal noise when the source impedance is smaller than 20 k $\Omega$ . Nevertheless, to ensure minimum noise in the LT1028, the source impedance must be less than 400  $\Omega$  to ensure that both the noise current and the thermal noise may be ignored: only the noise voltage then still plays a role. In their data book, Linear Technology therefore state that the use of the LT1028 is sensible only when the source impedance <400  $\Omega$ .

• The 1/f rolloff frequency must be chosen as low as necessary (and possible). This ensures that the amplifier has a good signalto-noise ratio at even low frequencies. It does not make sense to use a 1/f rolloff frequency that lies beyond the bandwidth of the amplifier.

• Match the bandwidth of the amplifier to that of the signal. Noise that lies outside the bandwidth of the amplifier is amplified to a lesser degree than noise within it. In other words, the output of an amplifier with a correct bandwidth will contain less noise than that of an amplifier with too large a bandwidth.

With the LT1028 a big step has been taken



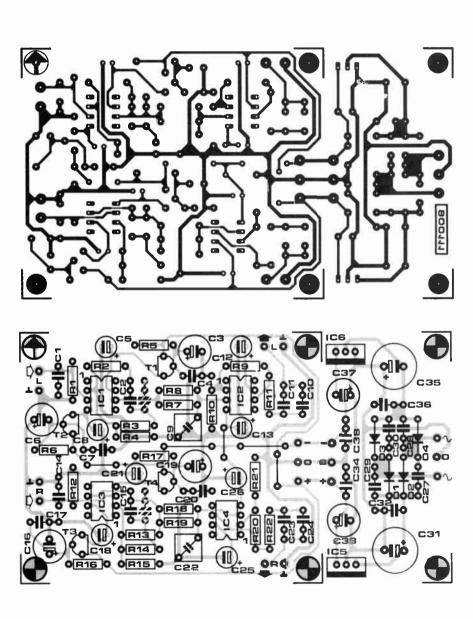


Fig. 5. The printed-circuit board for the preamplifier is available through our Readers' services. WorldRadioHistory

Sure, high tech audio has its share of mystery, hype and mystique. But all that clears up when you venture with us behind the front panel. At first, you may be satisfied to just look around, and check things out with the schematic. Very soon, you'll begin to understand what that mumbo jumbo is all about. Then whenever you like, you can start improving your system's performance in ways that mass production doesn't allow.

If that sounds overly optimistic, read that first quote again. It's from a reader who had never

opened the back of a set, never read a schematic or plugged in a soldering

iron— before subscribing to Audio Amateur. And there are thousands more like her who've been turning garden variety preamps into something really special by replacing the power supply, upgrading the components, or actually improving the circuit design.

And this is only a fraction of what Audio Amateur has been doing for thousands of readers during the past twenty years.

We've done it in part by publishing authoritative articles about audio technology by people who have improved their own systems. Most often, they're nonaudio engineers who recognize that there are better ways to reproduce sound than commercial products allow. We also publish original designs as good or better than those on the market—and always at far lower cost. We always tell you where to find the parts you need. Not surprising, there are specialist suppliers who offer kits based on the articles. But it's not all "work." You'll meet the who's who

But it's not all "work." You'll meet the who's who in audio. You'll enjoy the lively exchange of ideas in our reader letters. Audio Aids is a forum where readers share their tricks and ideas. Booktalk has reviews of old and new audio books. And you'll learn about all that's really unusual among the new. Our free classified ads for subscribers and audio clubs provide a great meeting ground.

All this will lead you to hours of hands-on pleasure and listening with a satisfaction you had never experienced before. But that's not all. You'll find that new venture so engrossing you'll wonder what happened to all that stress.

it's easy to get started. Just have your Mastercard or VISA handy when you call us at (603) 924-9464, any working day between 9 and 4. Or use the coupon. There's nothing dated about *Audio Amateur*, so your subscription starts with the first issue of this year. And they'll arrive in about six weeks.

I understand that my published in 1991 an	□ two years for \$35 heck/money order. □ Use y subscription will start wid d each year's subscription Canada: please add \$4 p	th the first issu will end with th
NAME		
NAME STREET & NO.		
	STATE	ZIP

## Start reading Audio Amateur you'll soon be writing us letters just like these

"I never realized that an absolute novice like me could really get into the electronics of my music system and make changes that would improve the sound so dramatically." Gayle Farris, Denver, CO 80216

"I scratch-built the last PAS with certain modifications...a much more stiffly regulated heater circuit, and one cathode follower tube function in the RIAA stage...and it sounds great." Zoltan Gal, Gyor Hungary

"The servo article (by Brian Clark) is now my pet project, and I'm trying to apply it to my PA Audio IV H preamp...it would allow me to eliminate three 100uF aluminum electrolytics from the signal path." S. F. Lataros, Nazareth, PA 18064



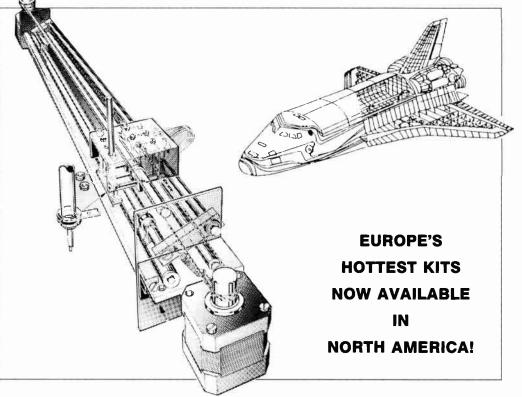


#### **IBM PC SERVICE CARD**

This card was developed for assistance in the field of service, development and test. The card is used as a bus-extension to reach the measurement points very easy. It is also possible to change cards without having a "hanging computer"

Ready Assembled Module

#### \$145

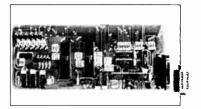


### **PLOTTER MARK-II**

#### completely reworked version: see Elektor Electronics March 1990.

- Max. width 50 cm.
- All mechanical parts supplied ready-drilled, filed and tapped, so get
- going at once. Complete kit, including 2 stepper motors, 3 pen lift solenoids, HPGL software on disk (IBM), stepper motor control board

100.100 \$275



#### IC TESTER FOR IBM-PC-XT/AT

With the ELV IC tester logic function tests can be carried out on nearly all CMOS and TTL standard components, accommodated in DIL packages up to 20 pin. The tester is designed as an insertion card for IBM-PC-XT/AT and compatibles. A small ZIF test socket PCB is connected via a flat band cable. Over 500 standerd components can be tested using the accompanying comprehensive test software. Complete Kit including Textool sokket, connectors, sockets, Flat band cable, PCB, Software.

Ready Assembled Module



#### COLOUR TEST PATTERN GENERATOR

## A PAL-compatible colour video source that supplies a number of test patterns for aligning television sets.

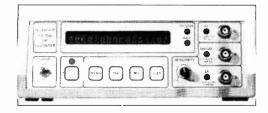
A test pattern generator is virtually indispensable for troubleshooting in television sets because it supplies a video signal that is known to be stable, and thus easily displayed and synchronized on an oscilloscone

Inc. case and front

100.111 \$175



ELEKTOR P.C. i/o card · 220.007 **\$175** 



#### MICROPROCESSOR-CONTROLLED FREQUENCY METER

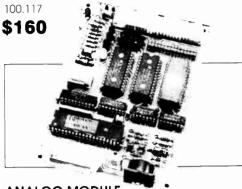
A professional grade multi-purpose fre-quency meter, designed by Elektor Elec-tronics, that can be build by many at affordable cost. Described in Elektor Elec-tronics December 1984, January & February 1985. U6658-based prescaler.

- Frequency meter: 0.01 Hz to 1.2 Ghz.
- Pulse duration meter:
- 0.1 to 100 s.
- Pulse counter: 0 to 10<sup>9</sup> pulses
- Period meter:
- 10 ns to 100 ns
- Sensitivity
- Sensitivity: Input A: 10 mV <sub>rms</sub> ( $Z_{in} = 2 M\Omega$ ); Input B: TL or CMOS compatible ( $Z_{in} = 25 k\Omega$ ); Input C: prescaler input:  $\Omega = 10^{-10} M$
- $10 \text{ mV}_{\text{rms}}$  (Z in = 50  $\Omega$ ). Auto-ranging and completely menudriven
- 6 or 7 digit accuracy.

Kit includes power supply, prescaler and enclosure.....100.112 \$300

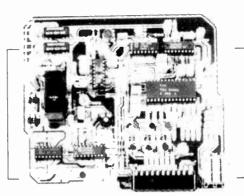


#### **BASIC COMPUTER** With Intel 8052AH-BASIC



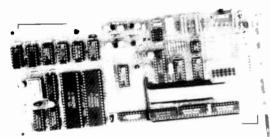
ANALOG MODULE eps 880162	100.113	\$80
DIGITAL MODULE eps 880163	100.114	\$55
ADRESSDECODER eps 880159	100.115	\$45

#### S-VHS/CVBS-TO-RGB CONVERTER



Following last month's introduction into the main characteristics of the Super-VHS system, we close off the article with details of a practical converter circuit that allows an S-VHS-VRC or camcorder to be connected to the RGB inputs of a colour TV or monitor. The circuit presented here forms a state-of-the-art approach to all-analogue picture standard conversion, and is based on the latest in IC technology available for this purpose

220.039 \$150



#### MULTIFUNCTION MEASUREMENT **CARDS FOR PCs**

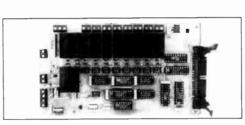
The high-performance insertion card described in this article allows your IBM PC-XT, PC-AT or 100 % compatible to measure direct voltage at 12-bit accuracy, as well as frequency and a host of other parameters related to pulse-shaped signals. The accu-racy and versatility afforded by the card are of a level associated with much more expensive, industrially rated products. The menu-driven control software developed for this exciting project allows you to keep tabs on up to eight voltages quasi-simultaneously, while up to eight remaining inputs can be used for time-related measurements including frequency, duty factor and pulse dur-ation, not forgetting the event counter. Connected to the sensors and timing devices of your choice, this card turns a PC into a powerful central controller in a complex measurement and control system.

220.040 \$225

#### SPECIAL PARTS SERVICE

We are the no. 1 suppliers of hard-to-find components for Elektor Electronics projects.Always contact us first if you see an unfamiliar component. Items include analogue & digital ICs (HCT, SMD), preci-sion resistors (1%, 0,1%), capacitors (MKT/styroflex), inductors (Neosid, Toko) transducers, enclosures (Telet, OKW) and quartz crystals.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, PLEASE SEND & BUSINESS-SIZE SASE TO OLD COLONY SOUND LAB (ADDRESS ABOVE), ATTN: MEEK IT.



#### MICROPROCESSOR-CONTROLLED **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

The telephone exchange presented here allows up to eight pulse-dialling telephone sets to be connected, and has an option for connecting calls to or from an external (trunk) telephone line. The unit is controlled by the popular 8052-based BASIC computer we introduced a few years ago.

220.057 \$190



69

### AVAILABLE FROM: OLD COLONY SOUND LAB

PO Box 243, Dept E91 Peterborough, NH 03458 USA 24-Hour Lines: Tel. (603) 924-6371 FAX (603) 924-9467

- Check, money order, MC/VISA accepted.
- Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. • SHIPPING: Airmail shipping to USA included in price. Others: Please
- inquire. CUSTOMS: USA residents may be required to pay 5-10% customs



#### MAIN FEATURES

- 8 Internal lines

- 8 Internal lines
   1 external line
   memory for 10 numbers
   Internal through connections
   versatile computer control
   automatic hold for external line
   simple-to-extend
   can be interfaced to a PC
   selective external call acceptance
   shortcut dial codes for external number
- number
  works with pulse-dialling tele phone sets
- one optinal relay for extra switching function

#### MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

### Mode: Single one adjustable power supply with current an voltage controls Output. 0 - 40 V at 0 - 5 A

- 0 40 V at 0 5 A
- Mode: independent
   two identical, electrically separated, power supplies Outputs. 2 x 0 - 40 V at 2 x 0 - 5 A
- Mode: Trocking two indentical, series connec-ted, power supplies Outputs ± 0 ± 40 V at 0 5 A 0 80 V at 0 5 A Voltage and current of slave follow master
- Mode: porollel wo identical, parallel connected, power supplies Outputs 0.6 - 39.4 V at 0 - 10 A
- Moximum output voltoge: 0 40 V (ot full lood) 48 V (no lood)
- Moximum output current:: 5 A
- 10 mV (no lood) 50 mV (ot full lood) Rippie:
- Voltoge difference in trocking mode: 50 mV
- ex. case 220.036 \$525

SUPPLY

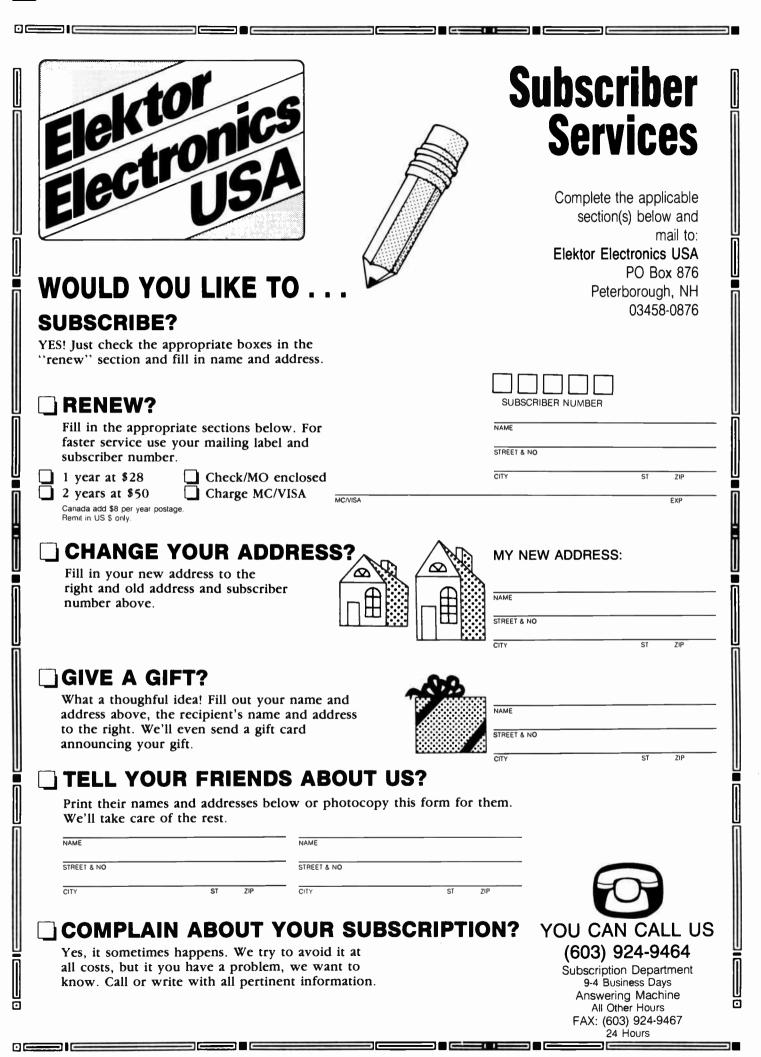
work bench

400-WATT LABORATORY POWER

Here is an all-purpose d.c. power supply for symmetrical as well as asymmetrical use.

and capable of supplying high output cur-rents and voltages. An all-analogue design based on discrete parts only, this 400-watt

PSU deserves a prominent place on your



### BUY FOUR, TAKE 15% OFF! SALE ENDS JULY 1!



65





**BKEV3** 

\$9.95

**RKFV**4

\$6.95



#### HOW TO USE OP AMPS

E. A. Parr

Parr's book is a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers which serves both as a source book for circuits and as a reference book for design calculations. The approach is as nonmathematical as possible and is thus equally understandable by the hobbyist or the engineer. United Kingdom, 1982, 160pp.,  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### **AUDIO PROJECTS**

F. G. Rayer

This book covers in detail the construction of a wide range of audio projects, including preamps, power amps, mixers, tone controls, and many others. All are fairly easy to build, and to that end the author has included a number of board layouts and wiring diagrams. United Kingdom, 1981, 96pp.,  $4 \frac{3}{4} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO BKEV5 LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN \$9.95 V. Capel

In this volume may be all you need to know about the theory and operation of speakers and the various boxes into which they may be fitted. The book also includes the complete design and construction details for the inexpensive but high quality enclosure called the "Kapellmeister." United Kingdom, 1988, 160pp.,  $4 \frac{\gamma}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### **MODERN OP-AMP PROJECTS**

R. A. Penfold

BKEV6 \$6.95

BKEV6 includes a wide range of construction projects which make use of the specialized operational amplifiers available today, including low noise, low distortion, ultra-high input impedance, low slew rate, and high output current types. Circuits using transconductance types are also included. United Kingdom, 1982, 112pp.,  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ , softbound.

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONICS PROJECTS WORKIN	iG		BKEV7
R. A. Penfold			\$ <b>6.9</b> 5

We have all built circuits from magazines and books only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building projects.

Chapter 1 deals with mechanical faults such as tracing dry joints, short circuits, broken PCB tracks, and so forth. The construction and use of a tristate continuity tester to help in the above is also covered. Chapter 2 deals with linear analog circuits and also covers the use and construction of a signal injector/tracer which can be used to locate and isolate faulty areas.

Chapter 3 considers ways of testing the more common components such as resistors, capacitors, op amps, diodes, transistors, SCRs, unijunctions, and so forth, with the aid of only a limited amount of test equipment. Chapter 4 deals with both TTL and CMOS logic circuits and includes the use and construction of a pulse generator to help in fault-finding. United Kingdom, 1982, 96pp.,  $4 \frac{3}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### **CONCERT HALL ACOUSTICS**

Yoichi Ando

BKSV3 569.95

Number 17 in the Springer Series in Electrophysics, this book provides an interdisciplinary approach to solving acoustic design problems in concert halls. Considered one of the original sources in this field, the volume explains in detail the importance and interrelationship of total sound energy, delay of early reflections, reverberation, and the "spatial-binaural criterion," a measure of the spatial impression of the sound field. Germany, 1985, 151pp., 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9  $\frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

#### ACOUSTICS SOURCE BOOK

Sybil P. Parker, editor-in-chief

BKMH5 \$39.95

BKMX1

\$159.95

This widely-sought member of the McGraw-Hill Science Reference Series is an accumulation and explanation of all that has to do with acoustics, focusing on basic concepts, sound production, sound transmission, sound detection, and practical applications. One of the clearest and most basic references on acoustics available today. 1988, 333pp.,  $7 \times 9 \frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

#### LISTENING: AN INTRODUCTION TO BKMT1 THE PERCEPTION OF AUDITORY EVENTS \$39.95 Stephen Handel

This book combines broad coverage of acoustics, speech and music perception, psychophysics, and auditory physiology in a lively introduction to the perception of music and speech events. Coherence and clarity are the hallmarks of this book, and the author's strategy is to discuss specific points in detail rather than every possible thing superficially. All in all very fascinating, especially the treatment of the physiology and neurophysiology of the auditory system. 1989, 597pp.,  $6 \frac{14}{2} \times 9 \frac{14}{2}$ , hardbound.

#### AUDITORY PERCEPTION F. Alton Everest

This thorough, inventive, and understandable audio training course on psychoacoustics comes complete with eight lessons on four tapes and a manual with hundreds of technical diagrams illustrating the concepts. The aural examples and classic experiments enable the student to clearly and quickly comprehend the complexity of the hearing process. Topics include the perception of delayed sounds, auditory filters, masking of critical bands, the perception of pitch, timbre, and much more. 1986, 104pp., 5  $\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \frac{1}{2}$ , softbound, 4 cassettes, vinyl case for all.

#### POWER ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK: BKB4 COMPONENTS, CIRCUITS, AND APPLICATIONS \$79.95 E. E. Mazda

The purpose of this book is to provide all the information required by power electronics engineers. It describes the design of power circuits used for a variety of applications, the characteristics of power semiconductor devices, and how they are used in power circuits. The author's approach is to give the maximum amount of information in a concise form, with the emphasis on the practical rather than the theoretical. United Kingdom, 1990, 417pp.,  $6 \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

#### AUDIO ELECTRONICS REFERENCE BOOK Alan R. Sinclair, editor

BKBL1 \$149.95

BKT20

\$18.95

Written by a team of expert, specialist contributors, this volume is of interest and profit to audio design and service engineers and technicians, as well as any amateur users of audio equipment who want to learn the technology of the art. BKBL1 is both a summary and a guide to the new state of audio, and includes in its coverage those areas where professional and amateur audio have begun to overlap, such as electronic music and public address systems. United Kingdom, 1989, 615pp.,  $6 \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

TROUBLES	HOOTING	AND	REPAIRING
COMPACT	<b>DISC PLA</b>	YER	5
Homer L.	Davidso	n	

This is an invaluable reference for both the electronics technician and the do-it-yourselfer alike. With it, you'll be able to troubleshoot and repair servo control loops, remote control systems, optical lenses and laser assemblies, and much more! Detailed examples of actual repair and adjustment procedures and a chapter on the care and handling of the discs themselves further enhance the usefulness of this book. 1989, 337pp., 7  $\frac{1}{2} \times$ 9  $\frac{1}{2}$ , softbound.

#### BUY FIVE OR MORE, TAKE 20% OFF! SALE ENDS JULY 1!

#### **BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO READING SCHEMATICS**

Robert J. Traister

This outstanding handbook takes you step-by-step through every phase of understanding and using schematics. Coverage includes how and why schematics are used; how each symbol is derived, used, and drawn; how individual symbols are combined to represent electronic circuits; proper numbering of components; and units of electronic measurement. 1983, 134pp., 5 × 8 ½, softbound.

GREAT SOUND STEREO SPEAKER MANUAL	BKT15
-WITH PROJECTS	\$16.95
David B. Weems	• • • • • • •

#### 3. Ween

In this book, Weems strips the mystery from drivers, crossovers, and construction materials in order to help you build your own speakers and get the best possible performance from all of your sound equipment. Included are current trends in speaker design, getting great stereo sound from units you build yourself, calculating design parameters, transmission-line systems, crossover networks, and much more! 1990, 248pp., 7 ½ × 9, softbound.

#### PRACTICAL STEREO AND QUADRAPHONY HANDBOOK B. B. Babani

A reference book for all those interested in modern stereophonic and multisound-channel equipment. The subjects covered include explanations of many of the technical terms used in this audio field, stereo equipment and techniques, positioning of multiple loudspeakers for best results, stereo and four-channel pickups, and more. United Kingdom, 1975, 96pp., 4 ½ × 7, softbound.

#### AUDIO SYSTEMS DESIGN AND INSTALLATION

YES! Please send me

@ \$\_

 $\widehat{}$ 

@

@

@

LESS SALE DISCOUNT =

PLUS SHIPPING (see right) =

SUBTOTAL =

TOTAL ORDER = \$

TOTAL =

@

BK

BK

BK

BK

\_ BK\_\_\_

\_ BK\_\_

#### Philip Giddinas

This book is a practical, hands-on tool designed to help the audio professional find information quickly. The many useful tables, checklists, photos, and diagrams included are all intended to improve and expedite system design. Giddings also provides many effective tips and strategies for efficient audio system installation. 1990, 350pp., 7 ½ × 9 ¼, hardbound.

\_

### BKS33 \$59.95

#### AUDIO (BABANI ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS, BOOK 6) F. A. Wilson

In this book, analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapters on audio systems, amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording, and electronic music. United Kingdom, 1985, 320pp., 4 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> × 7, softbound.

#### **AUDIO AMPLIFIER FAULT-FINDING CHART**

C. E. Miller

BKT14

\$11.95

BKEV11

\$4.95

This tool is actually a foldable wall chart which will help the user trace most common faults which might occur in audio amplifiers. All the reader has to do is select one of the faults shown at the top of the chart and then follow the arrows, carrying out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared. United Kingdom, 1987, 17 1/2 × 25.

#### THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

#### John Watkinson

This book begins with clear definitions of technical terms specific to particular technologies employed in digital audio. The theory of each area is then discussed and their practical applications considered. All of the major digital recording formats are explained. Consumer machines, compact discs, DAT, and mastering recorders are covered, as well as multitracking. The professional's first digital audio reference, written in laymen's terms. United Kingdom, 1988, 500pp., 6 ½ × 9 ½, hardbound.

#### **AUDIO TECHNOLOGY FUNDAMENTALS** Alan A. Cohen

Audio Technology Fundamentals is a brief yet comprehensive overview of the electric and electronic circuitry used in typical audio systems. It provides students, audio beginners, and musicians with an introduction to electric circuits and basic audio concepts. The book is especially appropriate for musicians who want to record their performances and electronically modify the recording. 1989, 250pp.,  $7\frac{1}{38} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ , softbound.

**Digital Audio** 

611.1

READING SCHEMATICS The Art of

### **SALE ENDS JULY 1!**



### **OLD COLONY** SOUND LAB

PO Box 243, Dept. E91 Peterborough, NH 03458 24-HOUR LINES: TEL. (603) 924-6371 FAX (603) 924-9467

MAGIC N	10
	_
	MAGIC

STREET & NO.

CITY MC/VISA

NAME

EXP. DATE

STATE

7IP

PAYMENT BY: MC/VISA CHECK MONEY ORDER

SHIPPING: In US, please add \$2 for first book, 75¢ each additional. In Canada, please add \$4.50 for first book, 75¢ for each additional. Others, please add 20% for surface delivery. Airmail: Please inquire.

FOREIGN CHECKS MUST BE IN US FUNDS DRAWN ON US BANK.

**CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!** 

### RK\$34

### \$24.95

**RKFV**8 \$11.95

**BKEV9** 

\$4.95

**BKB2** 

\$52.95





### **OLD COLONY'S NEW REFERENCE TOOLS!**





BKT16

\$14.95



#### **COMPACT DISC PLAYER** MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Gordon McComb. John Cook

Complete with a preventive maintenance schedule you can follow, this well-illustrated guide walks the reader through the steps involved in taking apart, cleaning, and lubricating a CD player. And if problems do occur, the troubleshooting techniques in this book provide easy relief. The book also includes background information on the theory and operation of CD players, what criteria you should use when shopping for one, a list of major manufacturers, a "similar model" cross reference table for troubleshooting, and a handy glossary. 1987, 245pp., 7 ½ × 9 ½, softbound.

DESIGN AND BUILD AUDIO AMPLIFIERS	BKT17
-INCLUDING DIGITAL CIRCUITS	\$1 <b>3.95</b>
Mannia Horowitz	

Mannie Horowitz

This second edition is a complete course in designing and building audio circuits for all electronics applications, covering JFETs, equivalent noise generators, and much more. Whether you need a preamp, amp, power amp, mixer, tone modification circuit, power supply, or special accessory, here is all the data you need to create completely up-to-date circuits. 1980, 350pp., 5  $\times$  8, softbound.

HOW TO MAKE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS	BKT18
-WITH 17 PROJECTS	\$15.95
Calvin R. Graf	

In addition to general workshop principles, in this book Graf discusses tools and safety habits and offers a complete refresher course on electronics theory, schematic diagrams, and soldering. He also explains design and layout as well as numerous types of boards and wiring. Key subjects covered include: how to get from an electronic schematic to a printed circuit board; etching a printed circuit board; cleaning, drilling, and mounting electronic parts onto the board; soldering and desoldering components; a listing of commercially available electronic project kits; and the various types of diagrams used in electronics, including block, pictorial, layout, and wiring. 1988, 207pp., 7 × 9, softbound.

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING	BKT19
AUDIO EQUIPMENT	\$18.95
Homer I Devidson	

This volume supplies all the basic information you need, along with specific examples, to fix stereo components, compact disc players, telephone answering machines, and much more. The detailed discussion of servicing and repair procedures for individual items includes probable causes of malfunctions and tips on difficult-to-diagnose problems. Scores of photos, diagrams, and drawings are used, as well as actual manufacturers' schematics and service literature. In addition to the equipment above, the book also covers auto CD players, compact cassette tape decks and portable stereo players, boombox cassette players, deluxe amplifiers, auto stereo cassettes, and stereo turntables and speakers. 1987, 325pp., 7 ½ × 9 ½, softbound.

ADDINETION.	MANEC	AMP	OCCULLATIONS
ACOUSTICS:	WAVES	ANU	<b>OSCILLATIONS</b>

#### S. N. Sen

\$34.95 The result of the need in an honors course at Jadavpur University for a better text, this rare yet refreshing book supplements the physical bases of acoustics with mathematical and experimental details wherever possible. Topics include simple harmonic motion; theory of forced vibration and resonance; theory of coupled oscillations; vibration in an extended medium; vibration of strings, bars, tuning forks, membranes, rings, and air columns; reflection, refraction, diffraction, reception, and transformation of sound; sound measurement and analysis; acoustics of building; recording and reproduction of sound; and ultrasonics. India, 1990, 234pp., 6 ½ × 10, hardbound.

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO ACOUSTICS Murray Campbell, Clive Greated

BKS35 S27.95

BKSM1

\$14.95

**BKSV2** 

\$189.95

**BKEV10** 

\$7.95

The result of the authors' fifteen-plus years of lecturing on musical acoustics to students at Edinburgh (U.K.) University, this book is a must for everyone with some musical background who feels the need for a clearer understanding of the practical basis of their art. While reasonable familiarity with musical notation and terminology is required to make best use of the book, only elementary mathematics is needed. Chapters include The Creation and Transmission of Musical Sounds; Hearing Musical Sounds; Anatomy of a Musical Note; Playing in Tune; Sound Production in Musical Instruments; Bowed and Plucked Stringed Instruments; Stringed Keyboard, Woodwind, Brass, and Percussion Instruments (one chapter each); Organs; The Human Voice; Electronic Instruments; and The Musical Environment. 1987, 612pp.,  $6 \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

SEMICONDUCTOR CROSS REFERENCE DATA BOOK	BK\$37
Engineers of Howard W. Sams & Company	\$19.95
Old Colony Sound Lab uses cross references all the time, eve	rv dav. Of

all the versions available for semiconductors, this is easily one of the very best. Sams' engineers have assembled replacement data for over 319,000 registered type and part numbers, including those for the United States, Europe, and the Far East, and present it here in a very easy-to-read and use format. Four suppliers are featured: NTE Electronics, Radio Shack, Philips ECG, and RCA. Semiconductors covered include bipolar transistors, FETs, diodes, rectifiers, ICs, SCRs, LEDs, modules, and thermal devices. 1991, 520pp., 8 ½ × 11, softbound.

#### THE RECORD SHELF **GUIDE TO THE CLASSICAL REPERTOIRE** Jim Svejda

From the host of American Public Radio's "The Record Shelf," this classy book is an irreverent, selective, and highly opinionated recordings guide to the best in CDs, LPs, and cassettes. Just as on his radio show, the author tries to include something pointed, interesting, amusing, or enlightening about each work, and then suggests which of the available recordings should be bought. 1988, 462pp.,  $6 \times 9$ , softbound.

#### THE FOUNDATIONS OF ACOUSTICS: BASIC MATHEMATICS AND BASIC ACOUSTICS

Eugen Skudrzyk

The goal of this book is to provide the acoustician with a mathematicallybased insight into the physical phenomena of acoustics. Combining into one volume such subjects as mathematics, dynamics, hydrodynamics, physics, statistics, signal processing, and electrical theory, the author comes up with a powerful reference for the academic or professional acoustician. Well illustrated. Austria, 1971, 790pp., 7 ½ × 10, hardbound.

**AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION** R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will hopefully fill almost anyone's needs. The preamp circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamp, a guitar preamp, and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low-power, battery-operated to 100W MOSFET types. Also included is a 12V bridge amp capable of giving up to 18W output. All of the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the PCB or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project. Most of the designs should be within the capabilities of constructors with limited experience as well as more advanced hobbyists. United Kingdom, 1983, 128pp., 4 3/8 × 7, softbound.

BKW2



#### SALE ENDS JULY 1! **BUY THREE, TAKE 10% OFF!**

#### **AUDIO ENTHUSIAST'S HANDBOOK**

B. B. Babani

This book discusses a number of audio and hi-fi topics, including record/playback curves, stylus compliance, vinyl recordings then and now, evaluating loudness, acoustic feedback, hi-fi vs. stereo, stereo tape track standards, equipment performance figures, and tracking error's cause, effect, and cure. United Kingdom, 1975, 96pp., 4 ½ × 7, softbound.

BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID STATE	BKEV13
HI-FI AND AUDIO ACCESSORIES	\$4.95
M H Deheni editor	

M. H. Babani, editor

This volume presents the reader with the design and construction plans for a variety of useful projects, including a stereo decoder, three-channel stereo mixer, FET preamp for ceramic PUs, microphone preamp with adjustable bass response, stereo dynamic noise filter, speaker protector, and voice-operated relay. United Kingdom, 1976, 96pp., 4 ¾ × 7, softbound.

#### DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

#### R. A. Penfold

BKEV14 \$**9.95** 

BKEV12

\$4.95

The first section of this book takes a look at the basic principles involved in converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back again to an analog signal. It also deals with some practical aspects that have to be borne in mind when considering digital audio projects. The second section contains some useful and extremely interesting practical circuits for constructors to build and experiment with. The projects are not highly complex, but nonetheless they are probably beyond the range of complete beginners. United Kingdom, 1988, 96pp., 4 ¾ × 7, softbound.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE	BKEV15
COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS	\$9.95
R A Penfold	

This innovative book is an examination of the problem of interfacing the computer to the layout. It includes projects consisting of various types of controllers, including a high-quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control, sound effects, and more. Projects are equally adaptable to large or small layouts. United Kingdom, 1986, 96pp.,  $4 \frac{3}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### **MODEL RAILWAY PROJECTS** BKEV16 R. A. Penfold \$6.95

This handbook provides a number of useful but reasonably simple projects for the model railway enthusiast to build, including such things as controllers and signals and sound effects units. Stripboard layouts are provided for each project. United Kingdom, 1981, 112pp., 4 ½ × 7, softbound.

#### MODEL RAILROAD SPECIAL!

**BKEV/RR** \$14.95

**BKEV17** 

\$11.95

Both Electronic Circuits for the Computer Control of Model Railways (BKEV15) and Model Railway Projects (BKEV16), at a savings of \$1.95!

#### INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE Adrian Michaels

This book, one of two transistor guides recommended by Old Colony, is designed to help the user find possible substitutes for a popular, useroriented selection of modern transistors. It includes devices produced by over 100 manufacturers, and wherever possible the equivalents are subdivided into European, American, and Japanese types. Also shown are the material type, polarity, and manufacturer, as well as an indication of device use or application. United Kingdom, 1981, 1990, 320pp., 4 ½ × 7, softbound.

#### THE WOOD EFFECT R. C. Johnsen

#### **BKMA1** \$12.95

According to the author, masked by random combination with other distortions in the music reproduction chain an unsuspected major contributor has lain hidden: aural sensitivity to "phase inversion," the Wood Effect. In this book the results of an extensive study of the Wood Effect are reported and discussed, including an exhaustive survey of the relevant literature. Although no means are proposed to correct countless errors, customary practice in acoustics and audio is severely scrutinized. BKMA1's subtitle is "Unaccounted Contributor to Error and Confusion in Acoustics and Audio.'' 1988, 99pp.,  $6 \times 9$ , softbound.

#### THE HOMEBUILT DYNAMO: DYNAMO DESIGN **BKTF1** AND CONSTRUCTION WITH CERAMIC MAGNETS \$64.95 Alfred T Forbes

We added this book to our offerings not just because it is a physically handsome volume, but also because it is unique and, as many reviewers have pointed out, an experimenter's "delight." In 1969, AI Forbes and his wife decided to live the simple life and retreated to a parcel of undeveloped land. Soon enough, they needed a generator. This book is the extremely detailed account of how Al built one from scratch. But it is more than that: it's a head-on encounter with just about every principle of electricity, magnetism, and hands-on construction known to man. Along the way, incidentally, the reader runs into how to build precision wire-winding jigs, a small lifting magnet, a foot-powered version of the dynamo, a diamond saw, a sheet metal cutter, and a 139-pound flywheel. With more than 300 illustrations, this volume is slowly becoming a worldwide cult favorite among doit-yourselfers everywhere. New Zealand, 182pp., 8 ½ × 12, hardbound.

#### THE VTL VACUUM TUBE LOGIC BOOK David Manley

This third edition of every tube freak's must-have book is replete with tube matter of every description, including circuits, specifications, reviews, and history, presented with more than a liberal dash of humor and puckishness. 1991, 120pp., 5 ½ × 8 ½, softbound.

AUDIO AND HI-FI	BKHN1
ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK	\$27.95
Vivian Capel	

This book is a concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, record players, compact discs, tape recording, high-quality radio, amplifiers, loudspeakers, and public address systems. A lengthy section on acoustics is included for dealing with most aspects a technician is likely to encounter, from human hearing to sound insulation, and qualities such as heat and magnetism are covered as well. This is a pocket book, in a very handy size. United Kingdom, 1988, 190pp., 3 ¾ × 7 ¾, hardbound.

#### STRUCTURE-BORNE SOUND

#### L. Cremer. M. Heckl

**BKSVA** \$84.95

**BKVT1** 

\$12.95

Translated from the German and revised by E. E. Ungar, this second edition is a thorough introduction to structural vibrations, with emphasis on those at audio frequencies, and the attendant radiation of sound. The book presents in-depth discussions of fundamental principles and basic problems, in order to enable the reader to understand and solve his own. Included are chapters on the measurement and generation of vibrations and sound; the various types of structural wave motions; structural damping and its effects; impedances and vibration responses of the important types of structures; the attenuation of vibrations, and sound radiation from structures. Germany, 1973, 1988, 573pp., 6 ½ × 9 ½, hardbound.





### **OLD COLONY'S NEW REFERENCE TOOLS!**





BKT16

\$14.95



#### **COMPACT DISC PLAYER** MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Gordon McComb, John Cook

Complete with a preventive maintenance schedule you can follow, this well-illustrated guide walks the reader through the steps involved in taking apart, cleaning, and lubricating a CD player. And if problems do occur, the troubleshooting techniques in this book provide easy relief. The book also includes background information on the theory and operation of CD players, what criteria you should use when shopping for one, a list of major manufacturers, a "similar model" cross reference table for troubleshooting, and a handy glossary. 1987, 245pp., 7 ½ × 9 ½, softbound.

DESIGN AND BUILD AUDIO AMPLIFIERS	BKT17
INCLUDING DIGITAL CIRCUITS	\$13.95
Mannia Harawitz	

Mannie Horowitz

This second edition is a complete course in designing and building audio circuits for all electronics applications, covering JFETs, equivalent noise generators, and much more. Whether you need a preamp, amp, power amp, mixer, tone modification circuit, power supply, or special accessory, here is all the data you need to create completely up-to-date circuits. 1980, 350pp.,  $5 \times 8$ , softbound.

HOW TO MAKE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS	8KT18
-WITH 17 PROJECTS	\$15.95
Calvin R. Graf	

In addition to general workshop principles, in this book Graf discusses tools and safety habits and offers a complete refresher course on electronics theory, schematic diagrams, and soldering. He also explains design and layout as well as numerous types of boards and wiring. Key subjects covered include: how to get from an electronic schematic to a printed circuit board; etching a printed circuit board; cleaning, drilling, and mounting electronic parts onto the board; soldering and desoldering components; a listing of commercially available electronic project kits; and the various types of diagrams used in electronics, including block, pictorial, layout, and wiring. 1988, 207pp., 7 × 9, softbound.

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING	BKT19
AUDIO EQUIPMENT	\$18.95
Homer L. Davidson	

#### This volume supplies all the basic information you need, along with specific examples, to fix stereo components, compact disc players, telephone answering machines, and much more. The detailed discussion of servicing and repair procedures for individual items includes probable causes of malfunctions and tips on difficult-to-diagnose problems. Scores of photos, diagrams, and drawings are used, as well as actual manufacturers' schematics and service literature. In addition to the equipment above, the book also covers auto CD players, compact cassette tape decks and portable stereo players, boom-

	_			_
<b>ACOUSTICS:</b>	WAVES	AND	OSCILLATIONS	

#### S. N. Sen

\$34.95 The result of the need in an honors course at Jadavpur University for a better text, this rare yet refreshing book supplements the physical bases of acoustics with mathematical and experimental details wherever possible. Topics include simple harmonic motion; theory of forced vibration and resonance; theory of coupled oscillations; vibration in an extended medium; vibration of strings, bars, tuning forks, membranes, rings, and air columns; reflection, refraction, diffraction, reception, and transformation of sound; sound measurement and analysis; acoustics of building; recording and reproduction of sound; and ultrasonics. India, 1990, 234pp., 6 ½ × 10, hardbound.

box cassette players, deluxe amplifiers, auto stereo cassettes, and stereo turntables and speakers. 1987, 325pp., 7 ½ × 9 ½, softbound.

#### THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO ACOUSTICS Murray Campbell, Clive Greated

BK\$35 \$27.95

**BKSM1** 

\$14.95

**BKEV10** 

\$7.95

The result of the authors' fifteen-plus years of lecturing on musical acoustics to students at Edinburgh (U.K.) University, this book is a must for everyone with some musical background who feels the need for a clearer understanding of the practical basis of their art. While reasonable familiarity with musical notation and terminology is required to make best use of the book, only elementary mathematics is needed. Chapters include The Creation and Transmission of Musical Sounds; Hearing Musical Sounds; Anatomy of a Musical Note; Playing in Tune; Sound Production in Musical Instruments; Bowed and Plucked Stringed Instruments; Stringed Keyboard, Woodwind, Brass, and Percussion Instruments (one chapter each); Organs; The Human Voice; Electronic Instruments; and The Musical Environment. 1987, 612pp.,  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.

SEMICONDUCTOR CROSS REFERENCE DATA BOOK	BK\$37
Engineers of Howard W. Sams & Company	\$1 <b>9.9</b> 5
Old Colony Sound Lab uses cross references all the time, ever	y day. Of

all the versions available for semiconductors, this is easily one of the very best. Sams' engineers have assembled replacement data for over 319,000 registered type and part numbers, including those for the United States, Europe, and the Far East, and present it here in a very easy-to-read and use format. Four suppliers are featured: NTE Electronics, Radio Shack, Philips ECG, and RCA. Semiconductors covered include bipolar transistors, FETs, diodes, rectifiers, ICs, SCRs, LEDs, modules, and thermal devices. 1991, 520pp., 8 ½ × 11, softbound.

#### THE RECORD SHELF **GUIDE TO THE CLASSICAL REPERTOIRE** Jim Svejda

From the host of American Public Radio's "The Record Shelf," this classy book is an irreverent, selective, and highly opinionated recordings guide to the best in CDs, LPs, and cassettes. Just as on his radio show, the author tries to include something pointed, interesting, amusing, or enlightening about each work, and then suggests which of the available recordings should be bought. 1988, 462pp.,  $6 \times 9$ , softbound.

#### THE FOUNDATIONS OF ACOUSTICS: **BKSV2 BASIC MATHEMATICS AND BASIC ACOUSTICS** \$189.95

Eugen Skudrzyk

The goal of this book is to provide the acoustician with a mathematicallybased insight into the physical phenomena of acoustics. Combining into one volume such subjects as mathematics, dynamics, hydrodynamics, physics, statistics, signal processing, and electrical theory, the author comes up with a powerful reference for the academic or professional acoustician. Well illustrated. Austria, 1971, 790pp., 7 ½ × 10, hardbound.

**AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION** R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will hopefully fill almost anyone's needs. The preamp circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamp, a guitar preamp, and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low-power, battery-operated to 100W MOSFET types. Also included is a 12V bridge amp capable of giving up to 18W output. All of the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the PCB or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project. Most of the designs should be within the capabilities of constructors with limited experience as well as more advanced hobbyists. United Kingdom, 1983, 128pp., 4 3/8  $\times$  7, softbound.

BKW2



### SALE ENDS JULY 1! BUY THREE, TAKE 10% OFF!

#### **AUDIO ENTHUSIAST'S HANDBOOK**

B. B. Babani

BKEV12 THE V \$4.95 R. C.

This book discusses a number of audio and hi-fi topics, including record/playback curves, stylus compliance, vinyl recordings then and now, evaluating loudness, acoustic feedback, hi-fi vs. stereo, stereo tape track standards, equipment performance figures, and tracking error's cause, effect, and cure. United Kingdom, 1975, 96pp.,  $4\frac{1}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID STATE	BKEV13
HI-FI AND AUDIO ACCESSORIES	\$4.95
M II Debeni editer	

M. H. Babani, editor

This volume presents the reader with the design and construction plans for a variety of useful projects, including a stereo decoder, three-channel stereo mixer, FET preamp for ceramic PUs, microphone preamp with adjustable bass response, stereo dynamic noise filter, speaker protector, and voice-operated relay. United Kingdom, 1976, 96pp.,  $4 \frac{1}{2} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### **DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS**

#### R. A. Penfold

The first section of this book takes a look at the basic principles involved in converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back again to an analog signal. It also deals with some practical aspects that have to be borne in mind when considering digital audio projects. The second section contains some useful and extremely interesting practical circuits for constructors to build and experiment with. The projects are not highly complex, but nonetheless they are probably beyond the range of complete beginners. United Kingdom, 1988, 96pp.,  $4\frac{1}{6} \times 7$ , softbound.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE	BKEV15
COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS	\$9.95
R A Penfold	

This innovative book is an examination of the problem of interfacing the computer to the layout. It includes projects consisting of various types of controllers, including a high-quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control, sound effects, and more. Projects are equally adaptable to large or small layouts. United Kingdom, 1986, 96pp.,  $4 \frac{3}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

### MODEL RAILWAY PROJECTSBKEV16R. A. Penfold\$6.95

This handbook provides a number of useful but reasonably simple projects for the model railway enthusiast to build, including such things as controllers and signals and sound effects units. Stripboard layouts are provided for each project. United Kingdom, 1981, 112pp.,  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.

#### MODEL RAILROAD SPECIAL!

BKEV/RR \$14.95

**BKEV17** 

\$11.95

Both Electronic Circuits for the Computer Control of Model Railways (BKEV15) and Model Railway Projects (BKEV16), at a savings of \$1.95!

#### INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE Adrian Michaels

This book, one of two transistor guides recommended by Old Colony, is designed to help the user find possible substitutes for a popular, useroriented selection of modern transistors. It includes devices produced by

oriented selection of modern transistors. It includes devices produced by over 100 manufacturers, and wherever possible the equivalents are subdivided into European, American, and Japanese types. Also shown are the material type, polarity, and manufacturer, as well as an indication of device use or application. United Kingdom, 1981, 1990, 320pp.,  $4\frac{1}{8} \times 7$ , softbound.



According to the author, masked by random combination with other distortions in the music reproduction chain an unsuspected major contributor has lain hidden: aural sensitivity to "phase inversion," the Wood Effect. In this book the results of an extensive study of the Wood Effect are reported and discussed, including an exhaustive survey of the relevant literature. Although no means are proposed to correct countless errors, customary practice in acoustics and audio is severely scrutinized. BKMA1's subtitle is "Unaccounted Contributor to Error and Confusion in Acoustics and Audio." 1988, 99pp.,  $6 \times 9$ , softbound.

#### THE HOMEBUILT DYNAMO: DYNAMO DESIGN BKTF1 AND CONSTRUCTION WITH CERAMIC MAGNETS \$64.95

#### Alfred T. Forbes

**BKEV14** 

\$9.95

We added this book to our offerings not just because it is a physically handsome volume, but also because it is unique and, as many reviewers have pointed out, an experimenter's "delight." In 1969, Al Forbes and his wife decided to live the simple life and retreated to a parcel of undeveloped land. Soon enough, they needed a generator. This book is the extremely detailed account of how Al built one from scratch. But it is more than that: it's a head-on encounter with just about every principle of electricity, magnetism, and hands-on construction known to man. Along the way, incidentally, the reader runs into how to build precision wire-winding jigs, a small lifting magnet, a foot-powered version of the dynamo, a diamond saw, a sheet metal cutter, and a 139-pound flywheel. With more than 300 illustrations, this volume is slowly becoming a worldwide cult favorite among doit-yourselfers everywhere. New Zealand, 182pp., 8  $\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ , hardbound.

#### THE VTL VACUUM TUBE LOGIC BOOK David Manley

David Manley \$12.95 This third edition of every tube freak's must-have book is replete with tube matter of every description, including circuits, specifications, reviews, and history, presented with more than a liberal dash of humor and puckishness. 1991, 120pp., 5 ½ × 8 ½, softbound.

#### AUDIO AND HI-FI BKHN1 ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK \$27.95 Vivian Capel

This book is a concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, record players, compact discs, tape recording, high-quality radio, amplifiers, loud-speakers, and public address systems. A lengthy section on acoustics is included for dealing with most aspects a technician is likely to encounter, from human hearing to sound insulation, and qualities such as heat and magnetism are covered as well. This is a pocket book, in a very handy size. United Kingdom, 1988, 190pp.,  $3 \times 7$ , hardbound.

#### STRUCTURE-BORNE SOUND

#### L. Cremer, M. Heckl

BKSV4 \$84.95

**BKVT1** 

Translated from the German and revised by E. E. Ungar, this second edition is a thorough introduction to structural vibrations, with emphasis on those at audio frequencies, and the attendant radiation of sound. The book presents in-depth discussions of fundamental principles and basic problems, in order to enable the reader to understand and solve his own. Included are chapters on the measurement and generation of vibrations and sound; the various types of structural wave motions; structural damping and its effects; impedances and vibrations, and sound radiation from structures. Germany, 1973, 1988, 573pp., 6  $\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , hardbound.



towards a low-noise design, but the designer has little control over the source impedance. A moving-magnet cartridge usually has an impedance of  $1-2 \ k\Omega$  and that means that not the opamp but the pick-up element produces most noise. In other words, the amplifier is too good for a moving-magnet element.

There are, however, high-output movingcoil elements with an impedance of about 200  $\Omega$ ; when these are used, it is the noise voltage of the opamp that will determine the signal-to-noise ratio.

In the latter case, the 1 / f frequencyalso becomes important. For the LT1028 that lies at about 10 Hz. That is well below the 20 Hz rolloff frequency designed into the preamplifier: no problem here. In case of a mov-

### PARTS LIST

#### **Resistors**:

All resistors are 1% metal film types unless otherwise stated

R1, R12 = 47.5 k $\Omega^1$ R2, R13 = 20 k $\Omega$ R3, R14 = 2 k $\Omega$ R4, R15 = 200  $\Omega$ R5, R6, R16, R17 = 4.7 k $\Omega^2$ R7, R8, R18, R19 = 10 k $\Omega$ R9, R20 = 1.54 k $\Omega$ R10, R21 = 274  $\Omega$ R11, R22 = 22  $\Omega^2$ 

#### Capacitors:

C1, C14 = 100 pF<sup>1</sup> C2, C15 = 150 nF MKT (match) C3, C6, C16, C19, C33, C37 = = 47  $\mu$ F; 25 V; radial C4, C7, C17, C20, C27–C30, C32, C34, C36, C38 = 47 nF, ceramic C5, C8, C12, C13, C18, C21, C25, C26 = 22  $\mu$ F; 25 V; tantalum C9, C22 = 15 nF; 1%; polystyrene C10, C23 = 100 nF; MKT C11, C24 = 68 nF; MKT<sup>1</sup> C31, C35 = 470  $\mu$ F; 40 V; radial

#### Semiconductors:

D1-D4 = 1N4001 T1, T3 = BC550C T2, T4 = BC560C IC1, IC3 = LT1028CN8<sup>3</sup> IC2, IC4 = LT1007CP<sup>3</sup>

#### Miscellaneous:

K1–K4 = gold-plated phono sockets Mains adapter or transformer, 4.5 VA, with  $2 \times 15$  V secondary PCB Type 900111

<sup>1</sup> See text

<sup>2</sup> carbon film type

<sup>3</sup> Linear Technology

ing-magnet element, the frequency at which the noise of the cartridge is exceeded by the 1/f noise is lower still, so no problem here either.

The question is, however, what are we going to do with the bandwidth? After all, the correcing networks are affected by the bandwidth. To keep the bandwidth as narrow as consistent with the amplifier requirements, the entire IEC correction network should be incorporated in the feedback loop. Only then, no more noise than absolutely unavoidable will be amplified. There is, however, also the requirement of keeping the source impedances small. This means that the value of R<sub>4</sub> (R<sub>15</sub>) must be kept low (200  $\Omega$  in the prototype).

Since the consequent  $40\mu$ F capacitor would be very large (it has to be a film type, because an electrolytic one would not do),the 20 Hz high-pass filter can not be accommodated in the feedback loop.

Similarly, the 2122 Hz low-pass filter can not be included in the feedback loop, because an opamp that is used as a non-inverting amplifier has an amplification of not less than ×1. The required attenuation of the highest frequencies can not, therefore, be achieved by the feedback loop.

#### Construction

As always, a high-quality amplifier as described here should preferably be constructed on the printed-circuit board shown in Fig. 5. The most conspicuous aspect of this is the earth track that divides the left- and righthand channels.

It is also possible to separate the power supply from the the remainder of the board, at least as far as its part without transistors  $T_1-T_4$  is concerned. Those transistors are located as close as possible to IC<sub>1</sub> and IC<sub>3</sub> for reasons explained earlier.

This arrangement makes it possible for a range of a.c. input voltages to be used: the amplifier works readily from  $\pm 7.5-20$  V. In all cases, it is essential to keep the mains transformer or adapter well away from the board.

If, for instance, the amplifier is built as a stand-alone unit (in a metal enclosure), it is advisable to house the transformer in its own (metal) enclosure away from the amplifier.

57

The connecting cables between the amplifier and the pick-up element must be as short as feasible. It is not a bad idea to build the amplifier within the record player.

Populating the board is fairly straightforward, although it requires absolute firstclass soldering. It is necessary to tin the earth track again before any other work is begun. The only components that require extra care are:

R<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, C<sub>14</sub>, which ensure correct termination of the pick-up element. Their value is as indicated in the documentation of the element. Note that the cable capacitance must be deducted from the specified capacitance to arrive at the correct values for  $C_1$  and  $C_{14}$ . If no data on terminating the element are available, use the values given in the parts list. C2, C15 should preferably have been 1% polystyrene types, but those are so large that the size of the PCB would have to be increased by almost 40%. It was therefore decided to use MKT-metallized polyester (PEPT)-types. These must, however, be carefully selected to ensure accuracy of the circuit. Apply soldering heat for a short time only, because the value of MKT capacitors changes when they are overheated.

 $C_{11}$ ,  $C_{10}$ ,  $C_{23}$ ,  $C_{24}$  form, together with the input impedance of the amplifier connected to K2 and K4, the 20 Hz high-pass filter. The correct value is calculated from

$$C_{10} + C_{11} = C_{23} + C_{24} = 1/40\pi R_{i}$$

Note that the board allows the use of two capacitors in parallel.

It is important that the capacitors just discussed are of exactly the same value in the lefty- and right-hand channels. This means that two capacitors for the  $C_2$  and  $C_{15}$  positions that have the same value are preferred over two values that are not equal but are closer to 150 nF.

 тне	R.F. CONNECTION		
		-	1
213 N	orth Frederick Ave. #		
Gai	thersburg, MD 20877		
OF	IDERS 1-800-783-2666		1
INFO 301-	-840-5477 FAX 301-86	9-3680	
	LIST REPRESENTS ONLY		
FRACTIC	IN OF OUR HUGE INVENTO	RY	
"Speciali	st In RF Connectors and Co	ax"	
Part No.	Description	Price	
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$ 70	
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon USA	1.50	
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25	
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00	
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214		
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50	i
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95	
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75	
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00	- 1
UG-838/U	N Female to PL-259, Tellon USA	6.00	- 1
PRICE	S DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPIN	IG .	- 1
	ICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE		
VI	SA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%		- 1
UPS	C.O.D. ADD \$3.50 PER ORDE	7	



#### **RECENT ADVANCES IN ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY** Edited by D.L. Jaggard and H.N. Kritikos *ISBN 0-387-97143-2* 392 pages—illustrated

Price \$98 (hardcover)

Derived from the work of Professor Paps and dedicated to his scientific and pedagogical achievements, this volume investigates a series of problems on the forefront of electromagnetics. Topics range from group theory and fractals to chiral media and integrated optics. In each case, new material or ways of investigating traditional problems in electromagnetic theory and a new style of interpreting fundamental electromagnetic interactions.

Springer-Verlag 175 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10010

#### THE THYRISTOR BOOK By Delton T. Horn

ISBN 0-8306-3307-3 206 pages—illustrated Price \$16.95 (softcover)

The Thyristor Book is one title in "The Easy Electronics Projects Series" from TAB Books. The titles in this series offer a range of lowcost electronics projects that can be built in one evening. Each book explains in simple terms all the details concerning the various electronic components and offers a wide range of ideas and experiments.

Although thyristors are commonly encountered devices in modern power control and switching applications, they are poorly understood by many electronics hobbyists and technicians. This book offers a detailed examination of thyristors and their uses in theory and practical applications. Projects are a great way to learn about electronic devices and circuitry and this book contains 49 of them. Many are useful practical applications that cost far less than comparable commercial units.

The Thyristor Book is recommended reading for all electronics enthusiasts, professional and hobbyist alike. Although the reader need not be an expert in the electronics field, he is assumed to have some experience in it. TAB Books Inc.

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850

#### THE COMPARATOR BOOK

By Delton T. Horn ISBN 0-8306-8312-7 186 pages—illustrated Price \$15.95 (softcover) The Comparator Book is another title in "The



Easy Electronics Projects Series'' from TAB Books. It deals in detail with a simple but often overlooked device: the comparator. In fact, countless things can be done with a comparator as the 39 projects in this book show: from a basic zero-crossing detector to a capacitance meter, the most complex project in the book.

The Comparator Book is recommended reading for all electronics enthusiasts, professionals and hobbyists alike.

TAB Books Inc. Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN & APPLICATIONS By U. Tietze and C. Schenk ISBN 0-387-50608-X 944 pages—illustrated \$49 (hardcover)

Completely updated and broader scoped, this is the second English edition of an international bestseller. Eleven previous editions have appeared in German, as well as in other languages. Written for the student and the practicing engineer and scientist, the book covers all of the important aspects of modern analog and digital circuit design. Part I covers elementary analog and digital circuits, operational amplifiers, combinatorial and sequential logic, and memories. Part II discusses applications. The analysis of circuits is straightforward, presenting only those details essential for clear understanding of circuit operation, allowing the reader to arrive directly at a working circuit. Springer-Verlag

175 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10010

#### ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS Second Edition Edited by Stan Gibilisco and Neil Sclater ISBN 0-8306-3389-8

960 pages

Price \$69.50 (hardcover)

This is a "big" book in every sense of the word and it remains the best single-source reference available for anyone interested in electronics. This edition has been revised extensively to take account of the fast pace at which electronics is proceeding. New entries include artificial intelligence, surface-mount technology, compact discs, FAX machines, high-definition TC, communication satellites, superconductivity, local area networks, and many more.

The work is not confined to electronics, but also includes concepts in physics, mathematics, computer science, chemistry, and other subjects that relate to electronics.

Subjects are arranged alphabetically and are accurately cross-referenced and indexed, which makes finding what you're looking for very easy indeed.

The book's reputation rests on that of the co-editors. Stan Gibilisco wrote or co-authored other distinguished reference works, including the *Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics* (reviewed in the October 1988 issue of *Elektor Electronics USA*) and the *International Encyclopedia of Integrated Circuits*.

Neil Sclater, an electronics engineering consultant, has written dozens of feature articles for such publications as Communications News, Control Engineering, Design Engineering, and many others. He is also the author of Electrostatic Discharge Protection for Electronics and Gallium Arsenide IC Technology.

We cannot but recommend the new Encyclopedia of Electronics to every electronics enthusiast. This important work should be available in all colleges, polytechnics, universities, and general libraries. McGraw-Hill Book Company Princeton Rd. Hightstown, NJ 08520

#### HIGH FREQUENCY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES Second Edition By George C. Chryssis ISBN 0-07-010951-6 287 pages Price \$46.95 (hardcover)

Virtually every section of the new edition of this important book has been revised and expanded to obviate any guesswork in the engineer's analysis and design of modern switching power supplies. There is a mass of working information and ready-to-use diagrams for designing effectively in all phases from input to output, transformer design, control ICs, and switching elements.

Formulas and related information cover a vast area, including advances in magnetic amplifiers, new topologies for operation over 100kHz, resonant converters, synchronous rectifiers, bipolar transistors and MOSFETs, PWM control ICs, output supervisory circuits, feedback loop stability analysis, EMI-RFI problems, and power safety standards. *McGraw-Hill Book Company Princeton Rd. Hightstown, NJ 08520* 

### **READERS SERVICES**

All orders, except for subscriptions, should be sent to Old Colony Sound Lab: by mail to PO Box 243, Peterborough NH 03458-0243; Visa/ Box 243, Feterborough NH 03436-0243, Visa MasterCard charge orders by FAX to (603) 924-9467 (24 hours) or by voice 8–4 weekdays to (603) 924-6526 or 6371. Please use the form opposite for all orders. All prices are postpaid to customers in the fifty states except for books Please add \$2.00 for the first book and 75¢ for each additional book ordered. Cana-dians, please add \$4.50 US for the first book, and 75¢ for each additional one. Outside North America, please add 20%. Canadians may expect Canadian duty charges on shipments of any items except books and subscriptions.

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Subscriptions can be provided anywhere in the United States and its territories as well as Canada by sending mail subscriptions to Elektor Electronics USA, PO Box 876, Peterborough NH 03458-0876. Visa/MasterCard orders may be telephoned directly to (603) 924-9464 between 8 and 4 on business days and to our machine recorders at other hours and on weekends. Orders may be FAXed at any time to (603) 924-9467. Subscription rates: \$28 per year (11 issues); \$50, 2 years (2-year rate not available in Cana-da). Student Rate to full-time, registered students, \$15 per year (photocopy of student ID required).

#### LETTERS

Letters commenting on articles appearing in Elektor Electronics USA or concerning a matter of general interest in any field of electronics should be addressed to the Editor. Publication is at the discretion of the Editor and all letters will be subject to prior editing and/or shorten-ing for publication.

#### PAST ISSUES

Previous issues of editions published elsewhere are not available from Old Colony. Back issues of the British Elektor from July/August 1987 onward are available from Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd., Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England, United Kingdom. Single copies are \$4.50 surface mail, \$7.50 airmail

PAST ARTICLES Photocopies of articles from the British Elektor from January 1979 onward are available from Old Colony Sound Lab for \$5 each (multi-part articles: part); \$6 in Canada, Indexes are available. \$5 per Send a stamped (50¢), self-addressed business-size envelope to Old Colony, at the address above, for EACH YEAR desired. A complete set of indexes for 1979-90 is available for \$7.50 postpaid. Also available postpaid: Digital model train (13 parts).... \$15.00 TECHNICAL QUERIES Although we are always prepared to assist readers in solving difficulties they may experience with projects that have appeared in Elektor Electronics USA, we regret that these cannot, under any circumstances, be dealt with by telephone or FAX. COMPONENTS Components for projects appearing in Elektor Electronics USA are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If you have difficulty finding parts, please send a selfaddressed postcard listing the parts you desire and we will attempt to locate a source. If difficulties in the supply of components are en-visaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. BOOKS The following Elektor books are currently avail-able from Old Colony Sound: 301 Circuits \$12.50 302 Circuits \$12.50 303 Circuits \$15.95

\$16.50 Databook 3 \$17.95 \$17.95 Databook 4 Microprocessor Data Book \$17.90 SHELF BOXES Blue heavy-duty Elektor vinyl shelf box .\$6.00 (holds 6 issues) FRONT PANEL FOILS PROJECT No. Price Issue s 87304-F Video mixer 33.00 1-4/90

Data Sheet Book 2

The complete preamplifier 890170-F1 33.50 12/89 All solid-state preamplifier LF/HF signal 18.50 890170-F2 1/90 890183-F 18.50 12/89 trace Q meter 900031-F 23.00 4/90

890169-F

15.00

3/91

### **OLD COLONY SOUND LAB** PO BOX 243 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

MAGIC NUMBER (FROM SUBSCRIPTION LABEL)

CUSTOMER ADDRESS

NAME

CITY

STREET & NO.

**ORDER FORM** 

TELEPHONE CHARGE ORDERS (603) 924-6371, 924-6526 swering machine before 9 a.m., FAX: (603) 924-9467, 24 hours

STATE

TOTAL

59

ZIP

SHIPPING ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT

NAME COMPANY

□ MONEY ORDER

ZIP STREET & NO. STATE

FOR CHARGE CARD ORDERS UNDER \$10, PLEASE ADD \$2.

CITY

□ MASTERCARD

EXPIRES

CARD N	UMBER_	
	_	

PAYMENT METHOD

AUTH	ORIZED SIGNATURE DAYTIN	NE PH	ONE	
Qty.	Part Number and Description		Price	Total
			ļ	
	CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE OLD COLONY CATALOG!			
Pies	ase supply the following: For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, and cas-	SI	UBTOTAL	
sette	es, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for	S	SHIPPING	

photocopies of articles, state full name of the article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Budget sweep/ 9 function	00040-F	20.00	5/90	Autonomous I/O controller	704	95.00	12/88	PRINTED CIRCUIT		Price
generator				(1 x 8751)				1100201		\$
	00078-F	28.00	2/91	Video mixer	5861	20.00	1-4/90	JANUARY 1991		
h <sub>FE</sub> tester				(1 x 2764)	c004	~~ ~~	6/90	Logic analyzer (1)	900094-4	18.00
	00082-F	35.00	10-11/90	Four-sensor	5921	20.00	6/90	bus board		
power supply	10004 E	00.00	12/90	sunshine recorder				SWR meter	900013	6.00
	10004-F		4/91	(1 x 27128)	6041	26.00	10/90			
				μP-controlled	5941	20.00	10/90	FEBRUARY 1991		
EPROMS/PALS/	MICROC	ONTRO	DLLERS	telephone exchange (1 x 27128)				Logic analyzer (2)		
PROJECT	No.	Price	Issue	MIDI program	6061	26.00	4/91	RAM board	900094-2	
THOULUT		S		changer (1 x 2764)	3901	20.00	4/91	probe board	900094-3	
Intelligent time	553	20.00	2/88	MIDI-to-CV interface	6081	26.00	2/91	Multifunction measure-	900124-1	48.00
standard						70.50	11/90	ment card for PCs		
(1 x 2764)				8751 programmer (1 x 8751)	7001	70.50	11130	High current h <sub>FE</sub> tester	900078	11.00
I/O extension	561	17.50	6-7/88	(1 × 0/51)						
for IBM	001	11.00	000	DISK	ETTES	S		MARCH 1991		
(1 x PAL 16L8)				PROJECT	No	Price	issue	The complete preamplifier		
Multifunction	561	17.50	2/91	FROGEO		S		input board	890169-1	
measurement	00.			Digital model train	109	11.50	2-5.7/89-	main board	890169-2	
card for PCs							4/90	Electronic exposure	900041	18.50
Centronics	562	17.50	10/88	Logic analyzer for	111	20.00	10/89	timer		
interface				Atari ST (b/w only)				PC-controlled	900124-3	7.50
for slide fader				Computer-controlled	113	20.00	10/89	weather station (1)		
(1 x PAL 16R4)				Teletext decoder				2m band converter	900006-1	8.50
P-controlled radio	564	20.00	7-9/88	Plotter driver	117	11.50	5-6/88			
synthesizer				FAX interface, IBM		14.00	6/90	APRIL 1991		
(1 x 27C64)				PCs		14.00	0,00	Logic analyser (3)	900094-5	31.50
Portable MIDI	567	20.00	11/88	RAM extension for	123	10.00	7/89	control board		
keyboard				BBC-B				MIDI program	900138	11.50
(1 x 2764)				EPROM simulator	129	11.50	12/89	changer		
Pitch control for	568	20.00	12/88	RS-232 splitter		11.50	4/90	8-bit I/O for Atari	910005	
CD players				Centronics		11.50	5/90	6m band transverter	910010	19.50
(1 x 2764)				ADC/DAC	1421	11.50	5/50	Wattmeter		
MIDI control unit	570	20.00	6-7/90	Transistor	1421	13.00	5/90	meter board	910011-1	
(1 x 27C64)					1431	13.00	5/50	display board	910011-2	
Digital model train	572	33.50	2-5,7/89-	characteristic plot- ting (Atari ST b/w)				MC preamplifier	910016	18.00
(1 x 2764)			4/90	ROM-copy for BASIC	1441	13.00	9/90	Dimmer for halogen lights		7.00
Darkroom clock	583	18.50	2/90	Multifunction		13.00	2/91	transmitter	910032-1	
(1 x 27128)					1401	13.00	2/91	receiver	910032-2	7.50
Slave indication	700	30.00	3/88	measurement card						
unit for I.T.S.				for PCs	1471	13.00	11/90	MAY 1991		
(1 x 8748H)				8751 programmer		13.00	11/90	8032/8052 computer	910042	
EPROM emulator	701	30.00	12/89	PT100 thermometer	-			Battery tester	906056	
(1 x 8748H)				PC-controlled	1551	13.00	3/91	Moving-magnet (MM)	900111	11.50
Microcontroller-		95.00	5,6,9/88	weather station (1)		40.00	410.1	preamplifier		40 -
driven powersupp	ly			I/O interface for Atari				Universal I/O interface	910046	18.50
(1 x 8751)				Tek/Intel file converte	r 1581	13.00	4/91	for IBM PCs		



### TERMS OF BUSINESS

#### PRICING

Prices, except as noted, include shipping in the continental USA. The minimum order is \$10. A \$2 service charge will be added to orders of less than \$10. Prices are subject to change as our costs change. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE PRICE CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE.

#### **TELEPHONE ORDERS**

Telephone orders are welcome between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. EDT, Monday-Friday. Orders for parts are to be made on the ORDER FORM pro vided. Payment for telephone orders is by MC/VISA only. Our TELEPHONE ORDER NUMBER IS (603) 924-6371 or 924-6526. Our answering machine for MC/VISA orders during non-business hours is (603) 924-6371. FAX: (603) 924-9467 (24 hours).

#### PAYMENT

All remittances MUST BE IN US FUNDS DRAWN ON A US BANK. Payment for telephone orders must be made by MasterCard or VISA. Mail order payment may be made by MC/VISA, money order, cashier's check or personal check. If payment is made by personal check, allow up to 2 weeks for clearance before order is shipped. Should check be returned for any reason, there will be a \$10 charge.

#### SHIPPING

Unless noted, freight is prepaid by Old Colony. All orders shipped USPS first class mail or by UPS.

Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Please inquire about appropriate funds for special handling (UPS next day or second day). UPS requires a street address. If you cannot receive UPS delivery, please include an extra \$2 for insured service via Parcel Post. We cannot accept responsibility for safety or delivery of uninsured Parcel Post shipments. Absolutely no COD shipments.

BOOKS, RECORDINGS, CDs, and SOFTWARE The shipping/handling charge for the US is \$2.00, plus 75¢ each additional item. In Canada, please add \$4.50 for the first item, 75¢ each additional. No returns. According to the Connecticut Dept. of Revenue Services, Regulation #27, Section 12-426-27, in order to sell software to residents of Connecticut, we must register with the department as well as collect taxes for the state from the purchaser. We regret to inform our customers that we will not sell software to anyone from Connecticut, as it will prove to be too costly and burdensome.

#### **OVERSEAS ORDERS**

For orders to be shipped outside North America, add 20% to the total order to cover shipping.

#### RETURNS

If you wish to return all or part of an order for any reason, please call or write first. If we are in error, correction will be made promptly, without charge. WARRANTY

We warrant that all items sold conform to the qual-

ity and specifications set forth. We make no representations. We accept no responsibility whatever for further use by the customer. We accept no monetary liability in excess of the original cost or replacement of the material if originally defective or damaged in transit

#### COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed circuit boards, EPROMs, software, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of *Elektor Elec-tronics USA* in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Notwithstanding the above, printed circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

#### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics USA shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics USA other than to supply goods as described, or at the option of *Elektor Electronics USA*, to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

## **BOOKS FROM ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA**

#### **301 CIRCUITS**

This book follows the theme of the first in this series, 300 Circuits (now out of print). It con-tains over 300 assorted circuits first published in the 1979, 1960, 1981 summer issues of Elektor Electronics.

The circuits range from the simple to the more complex and are described and explained in straightforward language. The book is a comprehensive source of ideas and construction projects for anyone interested in electronics. ISBN 0-905705-12-2 BYCA111 Partice 112 ED

BKAA11 Price \$12.50

#### **302 CIRCUITS**

The popularity of this book is shown by its having been reprinted no fewer than three times. It offers a selection of the most interesting articles from the 1982, 1983, 1984 summer issues of Elektor Electronics.

In it you will find circuits for audio and video: car, cycle, and motorcycle; home and garden: receivers and aerials; hobbies and games; measuring and testing; oscillators and generators; current sources and power supplies; microcomputers and music electronics; and a miscellany of other interesting subjects. ISBN 0-905705-25-4

#### BKAA12 Price \$12.50

#### **303 CIRCUITS**

Like its predecessors, 303 C/RCU/TS offers a comprehensive collection of practical ideas, concepts, and developments in the gamut of electronics. Unlike its predecessors, the book is arranged in 11 subject sections to make it easier for the reader to find that long-sought circuit.

In well over 300 pages, the book offers 32 Audio and Hi-Fi projects; 14 circuits for Car and Bicyclee; 43 Computer & Microprocessor circuits; 11 Electrophonic projects; 24 HF and VHF circuits; 16 circuits for a number of hobbies and pastimes; 54 projects for Home and Garden; 29 Power Supply circuits; 29 circuits for Test and Measurement equipment; nine TV and Video projects; as well as 42 Design Ideas.

### IN 0-905705-62-2 AA13 Price \$15.90

#### BKAA13

#### **DATA SHEET BOOK 2**

Like its predecessor (now out of print), this book offers concise, relevant, and rapidly accessible information, which is both practical (e.g., the pin-out of a device) and informative. The book contains data on integrated circuits as well as on discrete transistors and diodes. Moreover, it gives an introduction to fast (HCMOS) devices and a review of the new sym-bolic logic as laid down in British Standard BS3939:Section 21 (IEC Standard 617-12).

boild togic as liaid down in briash Standard BS3838.Section 21 (IEC Standard 61/-12). The final part of the book deals with a number of computer chips, such as memory devices (including programming information for these) and VO circuits. This section also includes data on a number of non-digital discrete and integrated devices, such as op amps, as well as on some microprocessor peripherals (e.g., the 6522 VIA, the 6580 ACIA, and the 8355A PPI). ISBN 0-905705-27-0 BKAA14 Price 3

#### Price \$16.50

#### DATABOOK 3: PERIPHERAL CHIPS

This book lists the most important design data of peripheral chips whose type numbers and functions relate them unambiguously to a microprocessor in the same family. All listed devices form part of families based on widely used microprocessors or microcontrollers. Their most evident application will therefore be in conjunction with the associated microprocessor. This should, however, not be taken to mean that a peripheral cannot be used in another ap-

tion. Far from it, as witness the familiar type MC146818A real-time clock and the type plication. Far from it, as writness the familiar type into 1900 ton toanuine order and the MC6845 cathode-ray tube controller. It deserves a place on the bookshelf of anyone concerned with the design, maintenance and servicing of microprocessor-controlled electronic equipment.

#### ISBN 0-905705-30-0

BKAA15 Price \$17.95

#### MICROPROCESSOR DATA BOOK

This book has come about because of a need by Elektor Electronics engineers, technicians, and editorial staff of a ready reference work on the most important microprocessors. This implies that it does not only contain information on the latest devices, such as the transputer, but also on older, well-established types, such as the Z80 and the 6800.

A general description, hardware block schematic, software structure, DC characteristics, and instruction sets are given for over 70 microprocessors. To prevent the book from becom-ing unwieldy (and to keep costs down), timing diagrams and AC characteristics have, however, been omitted. The detailed information on all manufacturers mentioned will, however, enable any additional information to be obtained quite readily.

Included in the book are, among others, the 6800 series; the 6502 family; the Z80, 8080, and 8065; Intel's 8066, 80186, 80188, 80286, and 80386; the NS32XXX series, and the IN-MOS transouters.

ISBN 0-905705-28-9 BKAA16 Price \$17.90

#### **DATABOOK 4: PERIPHERAL CHIPS II**

This final volume in Elektor Electronics' Microprocessor Data Book series deals with general This final volume in *Elektor Electronics' Microprocessor Data Book* series deals with general peripheral chips that, at least as far as their type-coding is concerned, do not belong to a specific family of microprocessors. There are so many of these, however, that only a portion of them can be dealt with in one book. Those contained in this collection have been chosen carefully on the basis of their practical application and frequency of use. Complete data are given for coprocessors from the 80 series (AMD, Cyrix, ITT, Intel, Weitek); real-time clocks from MEM, OKI, Statek, National Semiconductor, and Dalkas Semiconductor; transmitters and receivers of serial interfaces RS232, 422, 423, 485 from Motorola, Newport Components, Maxim, Texas Instruments, National Semiconductor, Dalkas Semiconductor, and unear Technology; UARTS, DUARTS, and QUARTS (i.e., programmable ICs intended for data transfer); and the CS8221 set of ICs from Chips & Technology that are used in a great number of PC mother boards (also included is the data sheet of associated software LIM 4.0 for the management of the Extended Memory System). Apart from the actual data, the book contains much other useful information, such as com-

Apart from the actual data, the book contains much other useful information, such as com-parisons between and second sources for all important IC families; addresses of manufac-turers and their representatives; and overviews of all peripheral chips (including many that could not be included in this book) that are available from various manufacturers.

ISBN 0-905705-32-7 BKAA17 Price S Price \$17.95

#### SPECIALS!

BKAAZ/1 BKAA11, 12, 13: all 3 for \$35 (Save \$5.95!) BKAAZ/2 BKAA14, 15, 16, or 17: ANY THREE for \$45 (Save \$7.35!) (THE BURE TO SPECIFY) BKAAZ/S Complete Elektor library: all 7 for \$85 (Save \$26.20!)

These books are all available direct from *Elektor Electronics USA* through the Readers Services, from a number of bookshops and electronics retailers in the US and Canada, and from selected bookshops throughout the world. Special prices are those of *EEUSA* only.



WorldRadioHistory

61

## WANTED

62

Toshiba T-300 MSDOS computer keyboard, SCSI to ST-506 hard disk controller (not host adapter), also back issues of magazines about the Sinclair QL computer. I have some equipment to trade such as Radio Shack TRS80 Model 4 and Altos MPM computer, D. Hemming, (208) 466-1931, 830 Briarwood, Nampa, ID 83651.

## CLUBS

AUDIOPHILES IN THE DAYTON/SPRINGFIELD, OHIO AREA: We are forming an audio club. Please contact me if you're interested in construction, modifications, testing, recording or just plain listening to music. Ken Beers, 1756 Hilt Rd., Yellow Springs, OH 45387, (513) 767-1457.

AUDIO SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA. Audiophiles, music lovers, scratch builders, record collectors, tube freaks, digital freaks — we've got' em all! Monthly meeting, tours, audiophile concerts, special guests, etc. Now in our 13th consecutive year! Write ASM, PO Box 32293, Fridley, MN 55432.

CHICAGO AREA ENTHUSIASTS WANTED for audio construction club. Call Tom, (312) 558-3377 or (708) 516-0170 evenings for details.

**CONNECTICUT AUDIO SOCIETY** is an active and growing club with activities covering many facets of audio including construction, subjective testing, and tours of local manufacturers. New members are always welcome. For a copy of our current newsletter and an invitation to our next meeting, write to: Richard Thompson, 129 Newgate Rd., E. Granby, CT 06026, (203) 653-7873.

THE COLORADO AUDIO SOCIETY is a group of audio enthusiasts dedicated to the pursuit of music and audiophile arts in the Rocky Mountain region. We offer a comprehensive annual journal, five bi-monthly newsletters, plus participation in meetings and lectures. For more information, send SASE to: CAS, 4506 Osceola St., Denver, CO 80212, or call Art Tedeschi, (303) 477-5223.

## CLASSIFIEDS

## FOR SALE

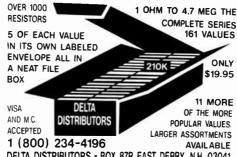
Tech Pro BBS! It's Free! San Diego Technical Job listings, daily computer industry newspaper, lots of engineering and tech files, windows files, and much more! 300-9600, Al Gordon, (619) 755-7357.

## TRADE

WE SELL MORE HIGH PERFORMANCE SPEAKER KITS than anyone in the US. Complete line of raw drivers, crossover components, etc. Free catalog. **AUDIO CON-CEPTS, INC.** 901 S. 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601, (800) 346-9183. T7/91

HIGH-VOLTAGE PLANS Create fork lightning 50,000V---1,200,000V... Catalogue, \$1. SCIENTIFIC, Box 1054AF, Duvall, WA 98019. T6/91

### **RESISTORS 5% 1/4 WATT**



DELTA DISTRIBUTORS - BOX 87R EAST DERRY, N.H. 03041

#### INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

All Electronics Corp
Antique Electronic Supply 6
Audio Amatuer Publications
Audio Arnateur
Elektor Electronics USA 70
Borbely Audio
CIE
Information Unlimited
Kelvin Electronics CV II, 61
Madisound Speaker Components 304 247
Mark V Electronics
Meadowlake Corp
MIT- Finch & Marsh 7
Old Colony Sound Lab
Old Colony Sound Lab
Books
,
Books
Books
Books
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4           Printed Circuit Boards         .59
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4
Books         59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         59           Front Panel         59           Foils         59           Meek It Kits         68, 69           New Kits         4           Printed Circuit Boards         59           "Save Your Invoice" Sale         10
Books         59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         59           Front Panel         59           Foils         59           Meek It Kits         68, 69           New Kits         4           Printed Circuit Boards         59           "Save Your Invoice" Sale         10           Software         59
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4           Printed Circuit Boards         .59           "Save Your Invoice" Sale         .10           Software         .59           Optoelectronics         .CV IV
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4           Printed Circuit Boards         .59           "Save Your Invoice" Sale         .10           Software         .59           Optoelectronics         .CV IV           Paleo Systems         .47
Books         .59, 60, 63-66           EPROMS         .59           Front Panel         .59           Foils         .59           Meek It Kits         .68, 69           New Kits         .4           Printed Circuit Boards         .59           "Save Your Invoice" Sale         .10           Software         .59           Optoelectronics         .CV IV           Paleo Systems         .47           PC Boards         .8

## ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

PLEASE FILL OUT IN CLEAR BLOCK LETTERS OR TYPE. PLEASE SPELL OUT ENTIRE WORD.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Private For Sale			Private Wanted			ade Frade, pleas	e indicate #	of insertions	i

Private ads are on a one time insertion basis. Must be resubmitted for renewal. Ads cannot be taken over the phone.

**Definition of a word**: A series of letters with a space before and after. Count words, not letters. Any words over 50, 20¢ per word. Trade ads are 75¢ per word and indicate number of insertions. Deduct 10% for a  $6 \times$  contract; deduct 15% for a  $11 \times$  (year) contract in *Elektor Electronics USA*. **Payment MUST accompany first ad**.

Please remember to include your name, address and telephone number when making calculations. In order for Private For Sale and Want ads to be <b>free</b> , you must be a current subscriber. <i>Ten</i>	Check/Money Order Enclosed	
dollar minimum charge for charge card orders and Trade ads.	NAME	
Please charge to my MasterCard/Visa:	COMPANY	
	STREET & NO.	
CARD NUMBER EXP DATE	CITY ST ZIP	_

#### ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA MAY 1991



#### SESCOM INC. PARTS DIVISION 2100 WARD DR. HENDERSON, NV 89015 -9998

### THE "FIRST CHOICE" FOR **CONSTRUCTORS HARDWARE**

### **Rack Chassis**



The above rack chassis are made of .063 aluminum. The front and rear panels are clear brushed anodized. All hardware is included. Assembly Required.

	METAL CAD	INETS	
1		The second	
		-	
		1000	
MDDEL #.	DESCRIPTION (Width x D	epth x Height)	PRICE \$
MC-1A	4 x 3 x 2 in. (101.6 x 76.)	2 x 50.8mm)	15.00
MC-2A	6 x 3 x 2 in. (152.4 x 76.)	2 x 50.8mm)	17.00
MC-3A	8 x 3 x 2 in. (203.2 x 76.)	2 x 50.8mm)	19.00
MC-4A		x 76.2mm)	17.00
MC-5A	6 x 5 x 3 in. (152.4 x 127	' x 76.2mm)	19.00
MC-6A	8 x 5 x 3 in. (203.2 x 127	' x 76.2mm)	21.00
MC-7A	4 x 7 x 4 in. (101.6 x 177	'.8 x 101.6mm)	19.00
MC-8A	6 x 7 x 4 in. (152.4 x 177	'.8 x 101.6mm)	21.00
MC-9A	8 x 7 x 4 in. (203.2 x 177	'.8 x 101.6mm)	23.00

#### The above cabinets are made of .063 aluminum.

100

The front and rear panels are clear brushed anodized All hardware and rubber feet are included. Assembly Required.

P	unch K	its	and	Punchi	ES
		I.C.M	Model #. HP-2 HP-4 PD-30 PD-31 PD-32 PD-33	Oescription XX TOOL KIT BENCH MOUNT ROUND 1/16" ROUND 5/64" ROUND 3/32" ROUND 7/64"	Price \$ 129.75 15.00 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
Model 4	. Description	Price \$	PD-34 PD-35 PD-36 PD-37 PD-38	ROUND 1/8" ROUND 9/64" ROUND 5/32" ROUND 11/64" ROUND 3/16' RDUND 13/64"	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
HP-1 HP-3 PD-1	5 JR TOOL KIT BENCH MOUNT ROUND 1/16"	49.00 15.00 6.00	PD-40 PD-41 PD-42	ROUND 7/32" ROUND 15/64" ROUND 1/4"	9.50 9.50 9.50
PD-2 PD-3	ROUND 5/64" ROUND 3/32"	6.00 6.00	PD-43 PD-44 PD-45 PD-46	RONND 17/64" ROUND 9/32 ROUND 19/64" ROUND 5/16"	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
PD-4 PD-5 PD-6	ROUND 7/64" ROUND 1/8" ROUND 9/64"	6.00 6.00 6.00	PD-47 PD-48 PD-49	ROUND 21/64" ROUND 11/32" ROUND 23/64"	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
PD-7 PD-8 PD-9	ROUND 5/32" ROUND 11/64" ROUND 3/16'	6.00 6.00 6.00	PD-50 PD-51 PD-52 PD-53	ROUND 3/8" ROUND 25/64" ROUND 13/32" ROUND 27/64"	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
PD-10 PD-11	ROUND 13/64" ROUND 7/32"	6.00 6.00	PD-54 PD-55 PD-56	ROUND 27/64 ROUND 7/16' ROUND 29/64" ROUND 15/32"	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
PD-12 PD-13 PD-14	ROUND 15/64" ROUND 1/4" ROUND 17/64"	6.00 6.00 6.00	PD-57 PD-58 PD-59	ROUND 31/64" ROUND 1/2" ROUND 33/64"	9.50 6.00 6.00
PD-15 PD-16 PD-17	ROUND 9/32 SQUARE 1/8" SQUARE 5/32"	6.00 66.90 66.90	PD-60 PD-61 PD-62 PD-63	ROUND 17/32" SQUARE 1/8" SQUARE 5/32" SQUARE 3/16"	6.00 66.90 66.90 66.90
PD-18 PD-19 PD-20 PD-21	SQUARE 3/32 SQUARE 3/16" REC. 1/8 x 3/16" REC. 1/8 x 7/32" REC. 1/8 x 15/64"	66.90 66.90 66.90 66.90	PD-63 PD-64 PD-65 PD-66 PD-67 PD-68	REC. 1/8 x 3/16" REC. 1/8 x 1/4" REC. 1/8 x 5/16" REC. 1/8 x 3/8" REC. 1/8 x 11/32	83.10 83.10 83.10 83.10 83.10 75.10

### **Rub-ON LETTERS**

MODEL	#. DESCRIPTION	PRICE \$
LT-1	CAPITAL LETTERS HELVETICA 14 pt.	3.95
LT-2	LOWER CASE LETTERS HELVETICA 14 pt	3.95
LT-3	NUMBERS HELVETICA 14 pt.	3.95
LT-4	CAPITAL LETTERS HELVETICA 10 pt.	3.95
LT-5	LOWER CASE LETTERS HELVETICA 10 pt	3.95
LT-6	NUMBERS HELVETICA 10 pt.	3.95
LT-7	CAPITAL LETTERS HELVETICA 6 pt.	3.95
LT-8	LOWER CASE LETTERS HELVETICA 6 pt.	3.95
LT-9	NUMBERS HELVETICA 6 pt.	4.95
LT-10	DIAL MARKING (DOTS)	4.95
LT-11	DIAL MARKING (LINES)	3.95
LT-12	WORDS (AUDIO) HELVETICA 10 pt.	3.95
LT-12	WORDS (AUDIO) HELVETICA CAPS 6 pt.	3.95
LT-12	WDRDS (AUDIO) HELVETICA UPPER	- 1
	AND LOWER CASE 6 pt.	3.95

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

MINIMUM ORDER: The minimum order is \$10.00 TERMS: Terms of payment on open accounts are NET 30 days from date of invoice

C.O.D. ORDERS: Payment must be made in cash, money order or certified check. A company check will be accepted only if previously approved by the factory.

OPEN ACCOUNTS: SESCOM, INC. extends credit to government agencies and industrial accounts with a good published rating. Firms may apply for an open account by requesting a credit application from the Accounts Receivable department. All orders are shipped C.O.D. until credit is approved. (Please allow 4 to 6 weeks to open a new account.) We accept Mastercard and Visa.

PRICES: Catalog process are NET, FOB destination shipped UPS ground. UPS BLUE and REO LABEL service available at an additional charge: UPS BLUE is \$10.00 and UPS RED is \$20.00. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Orders are invoiced at prices in effect at the time of shipment unless specifically quoted otherwise. SESCOM, INC. shall add any existing or future Federal, State or Local taxes that may apply. We reserve the right to apply the above if your Tax Exemption Certificate is not on file with our office. SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE: All claims for shortage or shipment

error must be made within 10 days after receipt of the shipment. Our liability is limited to the material value on the invoice.

MERCHANDISE RETURN: A prior written authorization from SESCOM, INC. must be issued before return of any material. Instrucons for returning the material will accompany the authorization Material that is returned without authorization or is over 90 days will carry a restocking fee of a minimum of 25% to a maximum 100% Special order items will not be accepted for return.

SUBSTITUTIONS: We reserve the right to substitute higher quality (but identical part) at our option, unless you specify no substitution at the time of the order.

### SHEET METAL PUNCHES

)0EL #.	HOLE	SIZE	PILOT HOLE	PRICE \$	1/4
JNCH 1	3/8"	ROUND	3/16"	8.95	RC
JNCH 2	7/16"	ROUND	7/16"	8.95	1
JNCH 3	1/2"	ROUND	7/32"	8.95	1.1
JNCH 4	9/16"	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	CA
JNCH 5	5/8*	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	PA
JNCH 6	11/16"	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	AC
JNCH 7	3/4"	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	AC
JNCH 8	13/16	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	AC
JNCH 9	7/8"	ROUND	7/32"	11.95	AC
JNCH 10	1"	ROUND	5/16	12.95	AC
JNCH 11	1-1/16"	ROUND	5/16*	12.95	AC
UNCH 12	1-1/8"	ROUND	5/16	12.95	A
UNCH 13	1-3/16*	ROUND	5/16"	12.95	A
UNCH 14	1-1/4	ROUND	5/16"	13.95	⊨
UNCH 15	1-3/8"	ROUND	5/16"	13.95	
UNCH 16	1-1/2"	ROUND	5/16	15.95	l c/
UNCH 17	1-5/8"	ROUND	5/16"	20.95	P/
UNCH 18	1-3/4"	ROUND	5/16"	23.95	R
UNCH 19	2-5/8"	ROUND	1/2"	59.95	8
UNCH 20	11/16"	SQUARE	1/2"	31.95	R
UNCH 21	3/4"	SQUARE	1/2"	35.95	R
UNCH 22	1"	SQUARE	1/2"	45.95	R
UNCH 23	21/32 x 5/	16" REC.	1/2"	45.95	R
UNCH 24	THURS	T RACES F	OR PUNCHES		R
	(FOR EAS	ER PUNCH	ING) 1" thru 1-	3/4 9.95	R
	JNCH 1 JNCH 2 JNCH 3 JNCH 4 JNCH 5 JNCH 6 JNCH 7 JNCH 6 JNCH 7 JNCH 10 JNCH 10 JNCH 11 JNCH 11 JNCH 12 JNCH 13 JNCH 14 JNCH 14 JNCH 16 JNCH 20 JNCH 21 JNCH 23 JNCH 23	JNCH 1 3/8" JNCH 2 7/16" JNCH 2 7/16" JNCH 3 1/2" JNCH 4 9/16" JNCH 5 5/8" JNCH 6 11/16" JNCH 7 3/4" JNCH 10 1" JNCH 10 1" JNCH 10 1" JNCH 11 1-1/16" JNCH 13 1-3/16" JNCH 14 1-1/4" JNCH 15 1-3/8" JNCH 16 1-1/2" JNCH 16 1-1/2" JNCH 17 1-5/8" JNCH 18 1-3/4" JNCH 19 2-5/8" JNCH 19 2-5/8" JNCH 21 3/4" JNCH 22 1" JNCH 22 1/32 x 5/ JNCH 24 "THURS	JNCH 1         3/8"         ROUND           JNCH 2         7/16"         ROUND           JNCH 3         1/2"         ROUND           JNCH 4         9/16"         ROUND           JNCH 4         9/16"         ROUND           JNCH 5         5/8"         ROUND           JNCH 6         11/16"         ROUND           JNCH 7         3/4"         ROUND           JNCH 8         13/16"         ROUND           JNCH 9         7/8"         ROUND           JNCH 10         1"         ROUND           JNCH 11         -1/16"         ROUND           JNCH 12         1-1/8"         ROUND           JNCH 13         1-3/16"         ROUND           JNCH 14         -11/2"         ROUND           JNCH 15         1-3/8"         ROUND           JNCH 18         1-3/4"         ROUND           JNCH 19         2-5/8"         ROUND           JNCH 21         3/4"         SQUARE           JNCH 22         1"         SQUARE           JNCH 22         13/2 S/16"         RACUNA           JNCH 22         13/4"         SQUARE           JNCH 24         11/16"         <	JNCH 1         3/8"         ROUND         3/16"           JNCH 2         7/16"         ROUND         7/16"           JNCH 3         1/2"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 4         9/16"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 4         9/16"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 5         5/8"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 6         11/16"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 6         11/16"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 7         3/4"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 8         13/16"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 9         7/8"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 10         1"         ROUND         7/32"           JNCH 11         1-1/16"         ROUND         5/16"           JNCH 13         1-3/16"         ROUND         5/16"           JNCH 14         1-1/2"         ROUND         5/16"           JNCH 15         1-3/8"         ROUND         5/16"           JNCH 18         1-3/4"         ROUND         5/16"           JNCH 19         2-5/8"         ROUND         1/2" <t< td=""><td>INCH 2         7/16*         ROUND         7/16*         8.95           JNCH 3         1/2*         ROUND         7/32*         8.95           JNCH 3         1/2*         ROUND         7/32*         8.95           JNCH 4         9/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 5         5/8*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 6         11/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 7         3/4*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 8         13/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 9         7/8*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 10         1*         ROUND         5/16*         12.95           JNCH 11         1-1/16*         ROUND         5/16*         12.95           JNCH 12         1-1/4*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 13         1-3/16*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 14         1-1/4*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 15         1-3/8*         ROUND         5/16*         23.95</td></t<>	INCH 2         7/16*         ROUND         7/16*         8.95           JNCH 3         1/2*         ROUND         7/32*         8.95           JNCH 3         1/2*         ROUND         7/32*         8.95           JNCH 4         9/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 5         5/8*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 6         11/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 7         3/4*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 8         13/16*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 9         7/8*         ROUND         7/32*         11.95           JNCH 10         1*         ROUND         5/16*         12.95           JNCH 11         1-1/16*         ROUND         5/16*         12.95           JNCH 12         1-1/4*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 13         1-3/16*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 14         1-1/4*         ROUND         5/16*         13.95           JNCH 15         1-3/8*         ROUND         5/16*         23.95

#### COMPONENT PARTS TRANSISTORS: DESCRIPTION PART NO. 1-9 10-99 100 + 2N3904 .12

**NPN T092** 

2N3904 2N3906	PNP T092	.12	.10	.08
2N2102	PNP T039	.80	.67	.54
2N4U37 PN2210A	PNP 1039 NPN 10237	.90 40	./5 34	.60
PN2905A	NPN 1092 PNP T092 PNP T039 PNP T039 NPN T0237 PNP T0237	.40	.34	.28
0100ES:				
PART NO.	OESCRIPTION GE DIODE SI DIODE SI DIODE SI DIODE	1-9	10-99	100 4
1N34A	GE DIODE	.17	.15	.13
1N4001	SI DIODE	.13	.11	.10
1N4148	SIDIODE	.09	.07	.06
LINEAR INTE	GRATED CIRCUITS:			
PART NO.		1-9	10-99	100 4
LF331N LF353N		1.05	.34 95	.40
NE5534N	SINGLE OP-AMP	1.28	1.15	1.02
NE5534AN	LOW NOISE	1.80	1.62	1.44
NESSOON	OESCRIPTION SINGLE OP-AMP DUAL OP-AMP SINGLE OP-AMP LOW NOISE SINGLE OP-AMP DUAL OP-AMP	1.95	1 67	1 4 9
	- 19 - 19			
I C SOCKETS	E OESCRIPTION 8 PIN TIN 14 PIN TIN 16 PIN TIN 18 PIN TIN 20 PIN TIN			
PARI NU.	R DIN TIN	1-9	10-99	100 4
SOC-14	14 PIN TIN	.12	.11	.10
SOC-16	16 PIN TIN	.13	.12	.11
SOC-18	18 PIN TIN	.15	.14	.13
SOC-20	20 PIN TIN	.19	.16	.15
	M RESISTORS:			
GANDUN FIL		1-9	10-99	100 -
PARIND	OF 2PRIMINE			
CF + VALUE	5 % 1/4W	.05	.02	.01
CF + VALUE ALL STANDA	OESCRIPTION 5 % 1/4W RD VALUES 1.0 OHM THR	.05 U 1.0N	.02 I OHM	.01
		.05 U 1.0N	.02 I OHM	.01
POTENTION	TERS.			
POTENTION				
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
<b>POTENTIOMI</b> <b>Part No.</b> 10ka	TERS.	<b>1-9</b> 2.00	<b>10-99</b> 1.80	<b>100</b> 1.60
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH XLR M	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS	<b>1-9</b> 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .65	<b>10-99</b> 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 2.08 .78 .78 .52
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH XLR M	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS	<b>1-9</b> 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .65	10-99 1.80 10-99 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .87 .59 10-99	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 .78 .52 100
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH XLR M	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS	<b>1-9</b> 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .65	10-99 1.80 10-99 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .87 .59 10-99	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 .78 .52 100 - .30
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA RC CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/50 AC 4.7/25	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS S: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V	1-9 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 9.7 .65 1-9 .38 .39	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.88 2.88 .78 .52 100 - .30 .30
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR F CH XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA RC CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/50 AC 4.7/25	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS	<b>1-9</b> 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .65	10-99 1.80 10-99 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .87 .59 10-99	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 .78 .52 100 - .30
POTENTIOMI           PART NO.           10KA           CONNECTOR           PART NO.           XLR F CA           XLR M CA           XLR M CA           XLR M CH           1/4 ST           3.5 ST           RCA           RCA           PART NO.           AC 1/50           AC 4.7/25           AC 10/25           AC 10/25	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: DESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE MALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS S: Axial Lead Electrolytic DESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 10 uf - 25V 10 uf - 25V 10 uf - 25V	1-9 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 2.97 .97 .65 <b>1-9</b> .38 .39 .39 .39 .39 .46	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .42 .62	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.88 .78 .52 100 - .30 .30 .30 .30
POTENTIOMI PART NO.           10KA           CONNECTOR PART NO.           XLR F CA           XLR F CA           XLR M CA           XLR F CH           XLS ST           RCA           RCA           CAPACITORS           PART NO.           AC 1/50           AC 1/25           AC 10/25           AC 100/25           AC 20/35	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS Avial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 220uf - 35V	1-9 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 9.97 .65 	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .42 .62 .62	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 2.08 2.08 2.08 .78 .78 .52 .00 .30 .30 .30 .30 .37 .55 .78
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA R( CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/25 AC 10/25 AC 10/25 AC 220/35 AC 220/35	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 1/4' STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS 5: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 10 uf - 25V 47 uf - 25V 10 uf - 25V 220 uf - 35V 47 0uf - 35V	1-9 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.75 3.60 .97 .65 1-9 .38 .39 .39 .46 .69 .97 1.34	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .42 .62 .87 1.21	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.88 2.88 .78 .52 100 - .30 .30 .30 .30 .37 .55 .78 1.07
POTENTIOMI PART NO.           10KA           CONNECTOR PART NO.           XLR F CA           XLR F CA           XLR M CA           XLR F CH           XLS ST           RCA           RCA           CAPACITORS           PART NO.           AC 1/50           AC 1/25           AC 10/25           AC 100/25           AC 20/35	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS Avial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 220uf - 35V	1-9 2.00 3.20 2.75 3.60 2.60 9.97 .65 	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .42 .62 .62	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.88 2.88 .78 .52 100 - .30 .30 .30 .30 .37 .55 .78 1.07
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR F CH XLR M CH XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA RC CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/50 AC 47/25 AC 10/25 AC 10/25 AC 10/25 AC 100/25 AC 100/35	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 1/4' STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS 5: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 220uf - 35V 1000uf - 35V 3: Radial Lead Electrolytic	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.75 3.60 9.7 .97 .97 .65 1-9 .38 3.39 .46 .69 9.7 1.34 2.22	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .42 .62 .87 1.21	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 .78 .52 100 - .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .37 .55 .78 1.07 1.78
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA R( CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/25 AC 10/25 AC 47/25 AC 100/35 AC 47/035 AC 470/35 AC 470/35 AC 100/35	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: DESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE MALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS S: Axial Lead Electrolytic DESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 10uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 47uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 470uf - 35V 470uf - 35V 100ouf - 35V 5: Radial Lead Electrolytic DESCRIPTION	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.60 9.7 .65 1-9 .38 .39 .39 .39 .46 69 .97 1.34 2.22	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .22 .87 1.21 2.00	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 .78 .78 .52 2.08 .78 .55 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .107 1.78
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR F CH XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR A CA XLR M CA XLR A	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: DESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE MALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 4.7uf - 25V 1000uf - 35V 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .42 2.00 10-99 2.4	100 - 1.60 100 - 2.56 2.20 2.88 .78 .78 .78 .78 .78 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CA XLR M CH XLR M CH XLR M CH XLR M CH XLR M CH XLR M CH XLR M CA XLR M	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS 5: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 100uf - 35V 1000uf - 35V	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.60 2.60 9.97 .97 .65 1.9 3.8 3.39 3.39 4.46 6.69 9.7 1.34 2.22 1.9 2.62 .28	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 .59 .55 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35	100 - 1.60 100 - 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.88 2.88 .78 .78 .78 .78 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA R( CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/25 AC 100/25 AC 100/25 AC 100/35 CAPACITORS PART NO. RC 1/25 RC 10/25 RC 10/25	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS S: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100ouf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1000 - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1000 - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1007 - 2	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .97 .65 1-9 3.8 3.39 4.6 69 9.97 1.34 2.22 1.9 2.66 2.8 3.31	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 5.35 3.35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 .78 .52 2.08 .78 .55 .52 100 - .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30
POTENTIOMI PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR F CH XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA R( CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/50 AC 4.7/25 AC 10/25 AC 470/35 AC 470/35 AC 100/25 AC 470/35 AC 100/25 AC 10/25 RC 4.7/25 RC 4.7/25 RC 4.7/25	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: DESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE MALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.60 9.7 .97 .65 1-9 .38 .39 .39 .39 .46 .69 .97 1.34 2.22 1-9 .26 .69 .97 1.34 2.22	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 .05 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .22 .87 1.21 2.00 <b>10-99</b> .24 .26 .28 .35	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 .78 .78 .52 3.00 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .3
POTENTIOMI PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR F CH XLR M CH 1/4 ST 3.5 ST RCA R( CAPACITORS PART NO. AC 1/50 AC 4.7/25 AC 10/25 AC 470/35 AC 470/35 AC 100/25 AC 470/35 AC 100/25 AC 10/25 RC 4.7/25 RC 4.7/25 RC 4.7/25	ETERS: OESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: OESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 1/4" STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CA PHONO JACK CHASSIS S: Axial Lead Electrolytic OESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100ouf - 25V 220uf - 35V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 100ouf - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1000 - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1000 - 25V 250V 4.7uf - 25V 1007 - 2	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.75 3.60 2.60 .97 .97 .65 1-9 3.8 3.39 4.6 69 9.97 1.34 2.22 1.9 2.66 2.8 3.31	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 5.35 3.35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35	100 - 1.60 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 .78 .78 .78 .52 100 - 30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30
POTENTIOM PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. 10KA CONNECTOR PART NO. XLR F CA XLR M CA XLR A CA XLR M CA	ETERS: DESCRIPTION 10K AUDIO TAPER S: DESCRIPTION 3 PIN CABLE FEMALE 3 PIN CABLE MALE 3 PIN CHASSIS FEMALE 3 PIN CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS MALE 1/4' STERIO JACK 3.5mm STERIO JACK CHASSIS CAXIAL Lead Electrolytic DESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V 220uf - 35V 470uf - 35V 1000uf - 35V 5: Radial Lead Electrolytic DESCRIPTION 1 uf - 50V 4.7uf - 25V 100uf - 25V	1-9 2.00 2.75 3.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.65 97 .97 .55 .69 .97 1.34 2.22 .69 .97 1.34 2.22 .20 .20 .09 .09 .09 .09 .09 .09 .09 .09 .09 .0	10-99 1.80 2.88 2.48 3.24 2.40 3.24 2.40 .87 .59 10-99 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .22 .62 .87 1.21 2.00 10-99 .24 .26 .28	100 - 1.60 100 - 2.56 2.20 2.88 2.08 2.88 .78 .78 .78 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30 .30

#### /ITHIN THE CONTINENTAL LIMITS OF THE USA • **TOLL FREE ORDERING IN ALL 50 STATES AND CANADA**

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT:

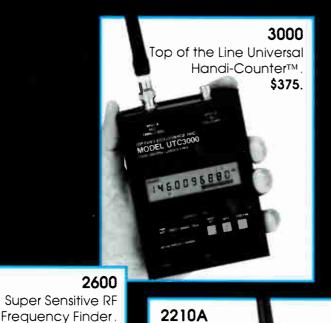
SESCOM INC .- PARTS DIVISION, 2100 WARD DR., HENDERSON, NV 89015-9998 FOR DRDERS: 1-800-634-3457 • FAX: 1-702-565-4828 • REGULAR BUSINESS: 1-702-565-3400 BUSINESS HOURS: 8:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. PACIFIC TIME , MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

.08

.10

MasterCard

VISA



Full Range

15 .....

A .....

0.0000

4.4.19

Pocket

\$239.

Size I FD.

## OFF THE BENCH AND RUNNING

When OPTOELECTRONICS took frequency counters off the bench we created a whole new dimension -Frequency Finding.

> Our Handi-Counters™ make Frequency Finding a reality by allowing you to pick-up radio transmitters at the maximum possible distance.

Monitoring Enthusiast, Security Specialists, Broadcast and Design Engineers, Two Way and Amateur Radio Operators and Service Technicians have all made the move. **Shouldn't you?** 

1300H/A Low Cost Ultra Sensitive (HF, UHF, VHF). \$179.



83 1.8 1000 1\*\*

MODEL 2600H

Bench Portable (Fits in an attaché case) with *ALL* the Handi-Counter™ Features plus More. **\$579**.

\$325.



Model	Ronge Low High	Disploy 8 Digit LED	Disploy 10 Digit LCD	Signol Strength Borgroph	Universol Counter	TCXO Option
8030	10Hz 2.4GHz		•	•	•	±.1ppm add \$125.
3000	10Hz 2.4GHz		•	•	•	± .2ppm add \$ 80.
2600	1MHz 2.4GHz		•	•	•	±.2ppm add \$ 80.
2210A	10Hz 2.4GHz	•				±.5ppm add \$ 75,
1300H/A	1MHz 1.3GHz	•				± .5ppm add \$ 75.

Sensitivity: <1 to <10mV typical. NiCads & AC Charger/Adapter included. Carry Case, Antennas and Probes extra. One year parts & labor warranty on dl products.



# PTOELECTRONICS Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-327-5912 In Florida call (305)771-2050 FAX (305)771-2052

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft Lauderdale, FL 33334 Visa, MC, COD, Cash, MO accepted Personal Check allow 3 weeks. 5% Shipping, Handling, (Maximum \$10) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S.A